#### TABLE OF CONTENTS OF NON-TAX PROVISIONS - 1/17/01

SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

TITLE I– GENERAL PROVISIONS TO PROTECT ENERGY SUPPLY AND SECURITY

SEC. 101. CONSULTATION AND REPORT ON FEDERAL AGENCY ACTIONS AFFECTING DOMESTIC ENERGY SUPPLY.

SEC. 102. ANNUAL REPORT ON UNITED STATES ENERGY INDEPENDENCE.

SEC. 103. STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE STUDY AND REPORT.

SEC. 104. STUDY OF EXISTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY TO DETERMINE CAPABILITY TO SUPPORT NEW PIPELINES OR OTHER TRANSMISSION

SEC. 105. USE OF FEDERAL FACILITIES.

SEC. 106. NUCLEAR GENERATION STUDY

SEC. 107. DEVELOPMENT OF A NATIONAL SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL STRATEGY AND ESTABLISHMENT OF AN OFFICE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RESEARCH.

SEC. 108. STUDY AND REPORT ON STATUS OF DOMESTIC REFINING INDUSTRY AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

SEC. 109. REVIEW OF FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION NATURAL GAS PIPELINE CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES. ---

SEC. 110. ANNUAL REPORT ON AVAILABILITY OF DOMESTIC ENERGY RESOURCES TO MAINTAIN THE UNITED STATES' ELECTRICITY GRID.

SEC. 111. STUDY OF FINANCING FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES.

SEC. 112 REVIEW OF REGULATIONS TO ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO EMERGING ENERGY TECHNOLOGY

SEC. 113. RESIDENTIAL RENEWABLE ENREGY GRANT PROGRAM

SEC. 114. INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT ON ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW OF INTERSTATE NATURAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECTS. —

SEC. 115. PIPELINE INTEGRITY, SAFETY AND RELIABILITY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.

SEC. 116. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR NEW NATURAL GAS TECHNOLOGIES.

TITLE II - TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FOR ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY FOR COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATING FACILITIES.
SEC. 201. PURPOSE.

SEC. 202. COST AND PERFORMANCE GOALS.

**SEC. 203. STUDY.** 

SEC. 204. TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.

SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

SEC. 206. POWER PLANT IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE.

SEC. 207. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

SEC. 208. FUNDING.

## TITLE III - OIL AND GAS PART A - DEEPWATER ROYALTY RELIEF

SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.

SEC. 302. AMENDMENTS TO THE OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT.

SEC. 303. NEW LEASES. --

SEC. 304. LEASE SALES

SEC. 305. REGULATIONS

SEC. 306. SAVINGS CLAUSE

#### PART B - OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND

SEC. 310. PROGRAM ON OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND

PART C - USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC

#### PETROLEUM RESERVE

SEC. 320. USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE.

PART D—IMPROVEMENTS TO FEDERAL OIL AND GAS LEASE MANAGEMENT

SEC. 330. SHORT TITLE

SEC. 331. DEFINITIONS

SEC. 332. NO PROPERTY RIGHT.

SEC. 333. TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY

SEC. 334. ACTIVITY FOLLOWING TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.

SEC. 335. COMPENSATION FOR COSTS.

SEC. 336. EXCLUSION OF COSTS OF PREPARING PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ANALYSES.

SEC. 337. APPLICATIONS.

SEC. 338. TIMELY ISSUANCE OF DECISIONS.

SEC. 339. ELIMINATION OF UNWARRANTED DENIALS AND STAYS.

SEC. 340. REPORTS.

PART E—ROYALTY REINVESTMENT IN AMERICA

SEC. 351. ROYALTY INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

TITLE IV - TRANSPORTATION ENERGY EFFICIENCY

SEC. 401. EXCEPTION TO HOV PASSENGER REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES.

SEC. 402. ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE CREDITS FOR INSTALLATION OF QUALIFYING INFRASTRUCTURE

SEC. 403. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE OF FEDERAL ALTERNATIVE FUEL REFUELING FACILITIES

CEC	404	FEDEDAI	FLEET FUEL	FCONOMV	AND LICE	OF A	I TEDNATI	OF FIFT
SEC.	4V4.	TEDERAL	FLEELFUEL		AND USE	UF A	LICKNAII	VETUEL

#### TITLE V-ARCTIC COASTAL PLAIN DOMESTIC ENERGY SECURITY ACT OF 2001

TITLE VI - ENERGY EFFICIENCY, CONSERVATION, AND ASSISTANCE TO LOW-INCOME FAMILIES

SEC. 601. EXTENSION OF LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SEC. 602. ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS PROGRAM

SEC. 603. AMENDMENTS TO WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.

SEC. 604. AMENDMENTS TO STATE ENERGY PROGRAM.

SEC. 605. ENHANCEMENT AND EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO FEDERAL ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.

SEC. 606. FEDERAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT

SEC. 607. ENERGY EFFICIENCY SCIENCE INITIATIVE. ----

#### TITLE VII - NUCLEAR

#### PART A - PRICE-ANDERSON AMENDMENTS

#### PART B - FUNDING FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

SEC. 710. NUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH INITIATIVE.

SEC. 711. NUCLEAR ENERGY PLANT OPTIMIZATION PROGRAM

SEC. 712. NUCLEAR ENERGY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM. ---

PART C - GRANTS FOR INCENTIVE PAYMENTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS TO INCREASE EFFICIENCY

SEC. 720. NUCLEAR ENERGY PRODUCTION INCENTIVES

SEC. 721. NUCLEAR ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT.

## TITLE VIII -- WHOLESALE ELECTRIC SUPPLY RELIABILITY; PUHCA REPEAL SUBTITLE A

SEC. 801. NATIONAL ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION RELIABILITY. ---

SEC. 802. PURPA MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 803. TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION AND EXPANSION

# SUBTITLE B REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935 AND ENACTMENT OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 2001

SEC. 810. SHORT TITLE. -

SEC. 811. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.

SEC. 812. DEFINITIONS.

SEC. 813. REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935.

SEC. 814. FEDERAL ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.

SEC. 815. STATE ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.

SEC. 816. EXEMPTION AUTHORITY.

SEC. 817. AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS.

SEC. 818. APPLICABILITY

SEC. 819. EFFECT ON OTHER REGULATIONS. --

SEC. 820. ENFORCEMENT. ---

SEC. 821. SAVINGS PROVISIONS.

SEC. 822. IMPLEMENTATION.

SEC. 823. TRANSFER OF RESOURCES.

SEC. 824. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

#### SEC. 825. CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO THE FEDERAL POWER ACT.

# SUBTITLE C EMISSION FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER STATE IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

SEC. 830. EMISSION-FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER A STATE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN. ---

TITLE IX - TAX PROVISIONS

## S. xxx

#### IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

Mr.

1

2

introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on

### A BILL

To Protect the Energy Security of the United States and Decrease America's Dependency on Foreign Oil Sources to 50% by the Year 2010 by Enhancing the Use of Renewable Energy Resources, Conserving Energy Resources, Improving Energy Efficiencies, and Increasing Domestic Energy Supplies; Improve Environmental Quality by Reducing Emissions of Air Pollutants and Greenhouse Gases; Mitigate the Effect of Increases in Energy Prices on the American Consumer, including the Poor and the Elderly; and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

#### SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "National Energy Security Act of 2001".

#### **SEC. 2.** 1 FINDINGS AND PURPOSES. 2 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that— 3 (1) Increasing dependence on foreign sources of oil causes systemic 4 harm to all sectors of the domestic United States economy, threatens national 5 security, undermines the ability of federal, State, and local units of government 6 to provide essential services, and jeopardizes the peace, security, and welfare of the American people; 7 8 (2) dependence on imports of foreign oil was 46% in 1992, rose to 9 more than 55% by the beginning of 2000, and is estimated by the Department of 10 Energy to rise to 65% by 2020 unless current policies are altered; 11 (3) Even with increased energy efficiencies, energy use in the United 12 States is expected to increase 27% by 2020; 13 (4) the United States lacks a comprehensive national energy policy 14 and has taken actions that limit the availability and capability of the domestic 15 energy sources of oil and gas, coal, nuclear and hydroelectric; 16 (5) a comprehensive energy strategy must be developed to combat 17 this trend, decrease the United State's dependence on imported oil supplies and strengthen our national energy security; 18 19 (6) this comprehensive strategy must be to decrease the United 20 State's dependence on foreign oil supplies to not more than 50% by the year 21 2010: 22 (7) this comprehensive energy strategy must be multi-faceted and

1	emiance the use of renewable energy resources (including hydroelectric,
2	nuclear, solar, wind, and biomass), conserving energy resources (including
3	improving energy efficiencies), and increasing domestic supplies of
4	nonrenewable resources (including oil, natural gas, and coal);
5	(8) conservation efforts and alternative fuels alone will not enable
6	America to meet this goal as conventional energy sources supply 96% of
7	America's power at this time;
8	(9) immediate actions also must be taken in order to mitigate the
9	effect of recent increases in oil prices, natural gas, and electricity on the
10	American consumer, including the poor and the elderly.
11	(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to protect the energy security
12	of the United States by decreasing America's dependency of foreign oil sources to not
13	more than 50% by the Year 2010, by enhancing the use of renewable energy resources,
14	conserving energy resources (including improving energy efficiencies), and increasing
15	domestic energy supplies, improving environmental quality by reducing emissions of
16	air pollutants and greenhouse gases, and mitigating the immediate effect of increases in
17	energy prices on the American consumer, including the poor and the elderly.
18	
19	TITLE I– GENERAL PROVISIONS TO PROTECT ENERGY SUPPLY AND
20	SECURITY
21	SEC. 101. CONSULTATION AND REPORT ON FEDERAL AGENCY
22	ACTIONS AFFECTING DOMESTIC ENERGY SUPPLY.

Prior to taking or initiating any action that could have a significant adverse effect on the availability or supply of domestic energy resources or on the domestic capability to distribute or transport such resources, the head of a federal agency proposing or participating in such action shall notify the Secretary of Energy in writing of the nature of the action, the need for such action, the potential effect of such action on energy resource supplies, price, distribution, and transportation, and any alternatives to such action or options to mitigate the effects and shall provide the Secretary of Energy with adequate time to review the proposed action. The Secretary of Energy shall provide an annual report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States Senate and to the appropriate Committees of the House of Representatives on all actions brought to his attention, what mitigation or alternatives, if any, were implemented, and what the short-term, mid-term, and long-term effect of the final action will likely be on domestic energy resource supplies and their development, distribution, or transmission.

## SEC. 102. ANNUAL REPORT ON UNITED STATES ENERGY INDEPENDENCE.

(a) REPORT.—Beginning on October 1, 2001, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense and the heads of other relevant Federal agencies, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress which evaluates the progress the United States has made toward obtaining the goal of not more than 50% dependence on foreign oil sources by 2010. The Secretary shall adopt as interim goals, a reduction in dependence on oil imports to not more than 54%

by 2005 and not more than 52% by 2008.

- (b) ALTERNATIVES.—The report shall specify what specific legislative or administrative actions that must be implemented to meet this goal and set forth a range of options and alternatives with a benefit/cost analysis for each option or alternative together with an estimate of the contribution each option or alternative could make to reduce foreign oil imports. The Secretary shall solicit information from the public and request information from the Energy Information Agency and other agencies to develop the report. The report shall indicate, in detail, options and alternatives to (1) increase the use of renewable domestic energy sources, including conventional and non-conventional sources such as, but not limited to, increased hydroelectric generation at existing federal facilities, (2) conserve energy resources, including improving efficiencies and decreasing consumption, and (3) increase domestic production and use of oil, natural gas, nuclear, and coal, including any actions necessary to provide access to, and transportation of, these energy resources.
- (c) REFINERY CAPACITY.—As part of the reports submitted in 2001, 2005, and 2008, the Secretary shall examine and report on the condition of the domestic refinery industry and the extent of domestic storage capacity for various categories of petroleum products and make such recommendations as he believes will enhance domestic capabilities to respond to short-term shortages of various fuels due to climate or supply interruptions and ensure long-term supplies on a reliable and affordable basis.
- (d) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS. Whenever the Secretary determines that stocks of petroleum products have declined or are anticipated to decline to levels that

would jeopardize national security or threaten supply shortages or price increases on a national or regional basis, he shall immediately notify the Congress of the situation and shall make such recommendations for administrative or legislative action as he believes are necessary to alleviate the situation.

#### SEC. 103. STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE STUDY AND REPORT.

The President shall immediately establish an Interagency Panel on the Strategic Petroleum Study (referred to as the "Panel" in this section) to study oil markets and estimate the extent and frequency of fluctuations in the supply and price of, and demand for crude oil in the future and determine appropriate capacity of and uses for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. The Panel may recommend changes in existing authorities to strengthen the ability of the Strategic Petroleum Reserve to respond to energy requirements. The Panel shall complete its study and submit a report containing its findings and any recommendations to the President and the Congress within six months from the date of enactment of this Act.

# SEC. 104. STUDY OF EXISTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY TO DETERMINE CAPABILITY TO SUPPORT NEW PIPELINES OR OTHER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES.

Within one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the head of each federal agency that has authorized a right-of-way across federal lands for transportation of energy supplies or transmission of electricity shall review each such right-of-way and submit a report to the Secretary of Energy and the Chairman of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission whether the right-of-way can be used to support new or

additional capacity and what modifications or other changes, if any, would be necessary to accommodate such additional capacity. In performing the review, the head of each agency shall consider whether safety or other concerns related to current uses might preclude the availability of a right-of-way for additional or new transportation or transmission facilities and shall set forth those considerations in the report.

#### SEC. 105. USE OF FEDERAL FACILITIES.

- (a) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of the Army shall each inventory all dams, impoundments, and other facilities under their jurisdiction.
- (b) Based on this inventory and other information, the Secretary of the Interior and Secretary of Army shall each submit a report to the Congress within six months from the date of enactment of this Act. Each report shall—
  - (1) Describe, in detail, each facility that is capable, with or without modification, of producing additional hydroelectric power. For each such facility, the report shall state the full potential for the facility to generate hydroelectric power, whether the facility is currently generating hydroelectric power, and the costs to install, upgrade, modify, or take other actions to increase the hydroelectric generating capability of the facility. For each facility that currently has hydroelectric generating equipment, the report shall indicate the condition of such equipment, maintenance requirements, and schedule for any improvements as well as the purposes for which power is generated, and.
  - (2) Describe what actions are planned or underway to increase hydroelectric production from facilities under his jurisdiction and shall include

any recommendations the Secretary deems advisable to increase such production, reduce costs, and improve efficiency at federal facilities, including, but not limited to, use of lease of power privilege and contracting with non-federal entities for operation and maintenance.

#### SEC. 106. NUCLEAR GENERATION STUDY

The Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission shall submit a report to the Congress within six months from the date of enactment of this Act on the state of nuclear power generation and production in the United States and the potential for increasing nuclear generating capacity and production as part of this nation's energy mix. The report shall also review the status of the relicensing process for civilian nuclear power plants, including current and anticipated applications, and recommendations for improvements in the process, including, but not limited to recommendations for expediting the process and ensuring that relicensing is accomplished in a timely manner.

# SEC. 107. DEVELOPMENT OF A NATIONAL SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL STRATEGY AND ESTABLISHMENT OF AN OFFICE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RESEARCH.

- (a)(1) Prior to permanent closure of the geologic repository in Yucca Mountain, Congress must determine whether the spent fuel in the repository should be treated as waste subject to permanent burial or should be considered an energy resource that is needed to meet future energy requirements;
  - (2) Future use of nuclear energy may require construction of a second

geologic repository unless Yucca Mountain can safely accommodate additional spec	nt
uel. Improved spent fuel strategies may increase the capacity of Yucca Mountain.	

- (3) Prior to construction of any second permanent geologic repository, the nation's current plans for permanent burial of spent fuel should be re-evaluated.
- (b) OFFICE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RESEARCH. -- There is hereby established an Office of Spent Nuclear Fuel Research (referred to as the "Office" in this section) within the Office of Nuclear Energy Science and Technology of the Department of Energy. The Office shall be headed by the Associate Director, who shall be a member of the Senior Executive Service appointed by the Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy Science and Technology, and compensated at a rate determined by applicable law.
- (c) ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR.—The Associate Director of the Office of Spent Nuclear Fuel Research shall be responsible for carrying out an integrated research, development, and demonstration program on technologies for treatment, recycling, and disposal of high-level nuclear radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel, subject to the general supervision of the Secretary. The Associate Director of the Office shall report to the Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy Science and Technology. The first such Associate Director shall be appointed within 90 days of the enactment of the this Act.
- (d) GRANT AND CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—In carrying out his responsibilities under this Section, the Secretary may make grants, or enter into contracts, for the purposes of the research projects and activities described in (e)(2).
  - (e)(1) DUTIES.—The Associate Director of the Office shall involve national

1	laboratories, universities, the commercial nuclear industry, and other organizations to
2	investigate technologies for the treatment, recycling, and disposal of spent nuclear fuel
3	and high-level radioactive waste.
4	(2) The Associate Director of the Office shall:
5	(A) develop a research plan to provide recommendations by
6	2015;
7	(B) identify technologies for the treatment, recycling, and
8	disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste;
9	(C) conduct research and development activities on such
10	technologies;
11	(D) ensure that all activities include as key objectives
12	minimization of proliferation concerns and risk to health of the general
13	public or site workers, as well as development of cost-effective
14	technologies;
15	(E) require research on both reactor- and accelerator-based
16	transmutation systems;
17	(F) require research on advanced processing and separations;
18	(G) encourage that research efforts include participation of
19	international collaborators;
20	(H) be authorized to fund international collaborators when
21	they bring unique capabilities not available in the United States and their
22	host country is unable to provide for their support;

1	(I) ensure that research efforts with the Office are
2	coordinated with research on advanced fuel cycles and reactors
3	conducted within the Office of Nuclear Energy Science and Technology.

(f) REPORT.—The Associate Director of the Office of Spent Nuclear Fuel Research shall annually prepare and submit a report to the Congress on the activities and expenditures of the Office, including the progress that has been made to achieve the objectives of subsection (c).

# SEC. 108. STUDY AND REPORT ON STATUS OF DOMESTIC REFINING INDUSTRY AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.

The Secretary of Energy shall submit an annual report to the Congress on the condition of the domestic petroleum refining industry and the petroleum product distribution system together with any recommendations that he believes should be implemented either administratively or through legislation to ensure that there is an adequate domestic capability to meet the economic, social, and security requirements of the United States. The Secretary shall examine the reliability and cost of feedstocks and energy supplied to the refining industry as well as the reliability and cost of products manufactured by such industry. The first such report shall be submitted no later than January 1, 2002. In preparing the report, the Secretary shall consider --

- (1) the condition of the domestic refining industry and the domestic product distribution system and its ability to transport and store the different petroleum products required by local, State, regional, and federal regulations;
  - (2) incentives to enhance the financial viability of the domestic refining

industry;

(3) opportunities to streamline permitting and siting decisions and approvals for expanding existing and/or building new domestic refining capacity; and

(4) the effect of overlapping regulatory requirements and deadlines on the ability of the refining industry to produce essential products as well as opportunities to improve the efficiency of the sequencing of these requirements.

SEC. 109. REVIEW OF FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION NATURAL GAS PIPELINE CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES. --- The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission shall, in consultation with other appropriate federal agencies, immediately undertake a comprehensive review of policies, procedures, and regulations for the certification of natural gas pipelines to determine how to reduce the cost and time of obtaining a certificate. The Commission shall report its findings within 6 months of the date of the enactment of this Act to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resource and the appropriate Committees of the United States House of Representatives, including any recommendations for legislative changes.

SEC. 110. ANNUAL REPORT ON AVAILABILITY OF DOMESTIC ENERGY RESOURCES TO MAINTAIN THE UNITED STATES' ELECTRICITY GRID.

(a) Beginning on October 1, 2001, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the North American Electric Reliability Council, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress which evaluates the availability and capacity of domestic sources of energy

generation to maintain the electricity grid in the United States. Specifically, the Secretary shall evaluate each region of the country with regard to grid stability during peak periods, such as summer, and options for improving grid stability.

(b) The report shall specify specific legislative or administrative actions that could be implemented to improve baseload generation and set forth a range of options and alternatives with a benefit/cost analysis for each option or alternative together with an estimate of the contribution each option or alternative could make to reduce foreign oil imports. The report shall indicate, in detail, options and alternatives to (1) increase the use of non-emitting domestic energy sources, including conventional and non-conventional sources such as, but not limited to, increased nuclear energy generation, and, (2) conserve energy resources, including improving efficiencies and decreasing fuel consumption.

#### SEC. 111. STUDY OF FINANCING FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES.

- (a) The Secretary of Energy shall undertake an independent assessment of innovative financing techniques to encourage and enable construction of new electricity generation technologies with high initial capital costs that might not be otherwise be built in a deregulated market.
- (b) The assessment shall be conducted by a firm with proven expertise in financing large capital projects or in financial services consulting, and is to be provided to the Congress no later than nine months from the date of enactment of this Act.
- (c) The assessment shall include a comprehensive examination of all available techniques to safeguard private investors in high capital cost technologies including

advanced design power plants including, but not limited to, nuclear – against government-imposed risks that are beyond the investors' control. Such techniques may include (but need not be limited to) federal loan guarantees, federal price guarantees, special tax considerations, and direct federal government investment.

## SEC. 112. REVIEW OF REGULATIONS TO ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO EMERGING ENERGY TECHNOLOGY

- (a) IN GENERAL Each federal agency shall carry out a review of its regulations and standards to determine those that act as a barrier to market entry for emerging energy-efficient technologies, including, but not limited to, fuel cells, combined heat and power, and distributed generation (including renewable energy).
- (b) REPORT TO CONGRESS No later than eighteen months from date of enactment of this section, each agency shall provide a report to Congress and the President detailing all regulatory barriers to emerging energy-efficient technologies, along with actions the agency intends to take, or has taken, to remove such barriers.
- (c) PERIODIC REVIEW Each agency shall subsequently review its regulations and standards in this manner no less frequently than every five years, and report their findings to Congress and President. Such reviews shall include a detailed analysis of all agency actions taken to remove existing barriers to emerging energy technologies.

#### SEC. 113. RESIDENTIAL RENEWABLE ENERGY GRANT PROGRAM

1	(a) IN GENERAL – The Secretary shall develop and implement a grant program
2	that to offset a portion of the total cost of certain eligible residential renewable energy
3	systems.
4	(b) ELIGIBILITY – Grants may be awarded for any of the following:
5	(1) new installation of an eligible residential renewable energy system
6	for an existing dwelling unit,
7	(2) purchase of an existing dwelling unit with an eligible residential
8	renewable energy system that was installed prior to the date of enactment
9	of this section,
10	(3) addition to or augmentation of an existing eligible residential
11	renewable energy system installed on a dwelling unit prior to the date of
12	enactment of this section, provided that any such addition or
13	augmentation results in additional electricity, heat, or other useful
14	energy, or
15	(4) construction of a new home or rental property which includes an
16	eligible residential renewable energy system.
17	(c) TOTAL COST –
18	(1) IN GENERAL – For purposes of this section, 'total cost' means
19	expenditure of funds for the following:
20	(A) any equipment whose primary purpose is to provide for the
21	collection, conversion, transfer, distribution, storage or control of
22	electricity or heat generated from renewable energy,

1	(B) installation charges,
2	(C) labor costs properly allocable to the onsite preparation,
3	assembly, or original installation of the system, and
4	(D) piping or wiring to interconnect such system to the dwelling
5	unit.
6	(2) LEASED SYSTEMS – In the case of a system that is leased, `total
7	cost' means the principal recovery portion of all lease payments
8	scheduled to be made during the full term of the lease, excluding interest
9	charges and maintenance expenses.
10	(3) EXISTING SYSTEMS – In the case of addition to or augmentation
11	of an existing system, 'total cost' shall include only those expenditures
12	related to the incremental cost of the addition or augmentation, and not
13	the full cost of the system.
14	(d) COST BUY-DOWN - Grants provided under this section shall not exceed
15	\$3,000 per eligible residential renewable energy system, and shall be limited further as
16	follows:
17	(1) For fiscal years 2002 and 2003, grants provided under this section
18	shall be limited to the smaller of -
19	(A) 50% of the total cost of the energy system, or
20	(B) \$3.00 per watt of system electricity output or equivalent.
21	(2) For fiscal years 2004 and 2005, grants provided under this section
22	shall be limited to the smaller of -

1	(A) 40% of the total cost of the energy system, or
2	(B) \$2.50 per watt of system electricity output.
3	(3) For fiscal years 2006 and 2007, grants provided under this section
4	shall be limited to the smaller of -
5	(A) 30% of the total cost of the energy system, or
6	(B) \$2.00 per watt of system electricity output.
7	(4) For fiscal years 2008 and 2009, grants provided under this section
8	shall be limited to the smaller of -
9	(A) 20% of the total cost of the energy system, or
10	(B) \$1.50 per watt of system electricity output.
11	(5) For fiscal years 2010 and 2011, grants provided under this section
12	shall be limited to the smaller of -
13	(A) 10% of the total cost of the energy system, or
14	(B) \$1.00 per watt of system electricity output.
15	(e) LIMITATIONS – No grant shall be allowed under this section for an eligible
16	residential renewable energy system unless –
17	(1) such expenditure is made for property installed on or in connection
18	with a dwelling unit which is located in the United States and which is
19	used as a residence,
20	(2) in the case of solar water heating equipment, such equipment is
21	certified for performance and safety by the non-profit Solar Rating

1	Certification Corporation or a comparable entity endorsed by the
2	government of the State in which such property is installed, and
3	(3) such system meets appropriate fire and electric code requirements.
4	(f) DEFINITIONS- For purposes of this section
5	(1) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM – The term 'renewable energy
6	system' means property that uses any of the following renewable energy
7	forms to create electricity, heat, or other forms of useful energy:
8	(A) solar thermal,
9	(B) solar photovoltaic,
10	(C) wind,
11	(D) biomass,
12	(E) agricultural or animal waste products,
13	(F) hydroelectric, or
14	(G) geothermal.
15	(2) SOLAR PANELS- No expenditure relating to a solar panel or other
16	property installed as a roof (or portion thereof) shall fail to be treated as
17	property described in paragraph (1) solely because it constitutes a
18	structural component of the structure on which it is installed.
19	(3) SWIMMING POOLS, ETC., USED AS STORAGE MEDIUM-
20	Expenditures which are properly allocable to a swimming pool, hot tub,
21	or any other energy storage medium which has a function other than the

1	function of such storage shall not be taken into account for purposes of
2	this section.
3	(f) SPECIAL RULES- For purposes of this section –
4	(1) TENANT-STOCKHOLDER IN COOPERATIVE HOUSING
5	CORPORATION- In the case of an individual who is a
6	tenant-stockholder (as defined in 26 U.S.C. 216) in a cooperative
7	housing corporation (as defined in such section), such individual shall be
8	treated as having made his tenant-stockholder's proportionate share (as
9	defined in 26 U.S.C. 216(b)(3)) of any expenditures of such corporation.
10	(2) CONDOMINIUMS-
11	(A) IN GENERAL- In the case of an individual who is a member
12	of a condominium management association with respect to a
13	condominium which he owns, such individual shall be treated as
14	having made his proportionate share of any expenditures of such
15	association.
16	(B) CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION- For
17	purposes of this paragraph, the term `condominium management
18	association' means an organization which meets the requirements
19	of paragraph (1) of 26 U.S.C. 528(c) (other than subparagraph
20	(E) thereof) with respect to a condominium project substantially
21	all of the units of which are used as residences.

1	(3) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR MULTIPLE
2	DWELLINGS-
3	(A) IN GENERAL- Any expenditure otherwise qualifying as an
4	expenditure described in paragraph (1) of subsection (c) shall not
5	be treated as failing to so qualify merely because such
6	expenditure was made with respect to 2 or more dwelling units.
7	(B) LIMITS APPLIED SEPARATELY- In the case of any
8	expenditure described in subparagraph (A), the amount of the
9	grant available under subsection (d) shall be computed separately
10	with respect to the amount of the expenditure made for each
11	dwelling unit.
12	(g) ANNUAL REPORT – The Secretary shall submit to Congress and the
13	President an annual report on grants distributed pursuant to this section. The report shall
14	include, at minimum, the following:
15	(1) a summary of the eligible residential renewable energy systems
16	receiving grants in the year just concluded,
17	(2) an estimate of new renewable energy generation installed as a result
18	of grants awarded, and its distribution by renewable energy source and
19	geographic location,
20	(3) evidence that the program is contributing to declining costs for
21	renewable energy technologies, and
22	(4) description of the methods used to award such grants.

1	(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS – For the purposes of this
2	section, there are authorized to be appropriated \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and
3	such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year thereafter, but not to exceed
4	\$150,000,000 in any fiscal year.
5	SEC. 114. INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT ON ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
6	OF INTERSTATE NATURAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECTS. — The Secretary of
7	Energy, in coordination with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, shall

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

eretary of establish an administrative interagency task force to develop an interagency agreement to expedite and facilitate the environmental review and permitting of interstate natural gas pipeline projects. The task force shall include the Bureau of Land Management and the Fish and Wildlife Service in the Department of the Interior, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Forest Service, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and such other agencies as the Office and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission deem appropriate. The interagency agreement shall require that agencies complete their review of interstate pipeline projects within a specific period of time after referral of the matter by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The agreement shall be completed within six months after the effective date of this section.

### SEC. 115. PIPELINE INTEGRITY, SAFETY AND RELIABILITY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL- The Secretary of Transportation, in coordination with the Secretary of Energy, shall develop and implement an accelerated cooperative program

1	of research and developm	nent to ensure the integrity of natural gas and hazardous liquid
2	pipelines. This research a	and development program shall include materials inspection
3	techniques, risk assessme	ent methodology, and information systems surety.
4	(b) PURPOSE- T	he purpose of the cooperative research program shall be to
5	promote research and de-	velopment to
6	(1) ensure	long-term safety, reliability and service life for existing
7	pipelines;	
8	(2) expand	l capabilities of internal inspection devices to identify and
9	accurately	measure defects and anomalies;
10	(3) develo	p inspection techniques for pipelines that cannot accommodate
11	the interna	al inspection devices available on the date of enactment;
12	(4) develo	p innovative techniques to measure the structural integrity of
13	pipelines	o prevent pipeline failures;
14	(5) develo	p improved materials and coatings for use in pipelines;
15	(6) improv	ve the capability, reliability, and practicality of external leak
16	detection	devices;
17	(7) identif	y underground environments that might lead to shortened
18	service life;	
19	(8) enhand	ee safety in pipeline siting and land use;
20	(9) minim	ize the environmental impact of pipelines;
21	(10) demo	nstrate technologies that improve pipeline safety, reliability,
22	and integr	ity;

1	(11) provide risk assessment tools for optimizing risk mitigation
2	strategies; and
3	(12) provide highly secure information systems for controlling the
4	operation of pipelines.
5	(c) AREAS- In carrying out this Act, the Secretary of Transportation, in
6	coordination with the Secretary of Energy, shall consider research and development on
7	natural gas, crude oil, and petroleum product pipelines for
8	(1) early crack, defect, and damage detection, including real-time
9	damage monitoring;
10	(2) automated internal pipeline inspection sensor systems;
11	(3) land use guidance and set back management along pipeline rights-of-
12	way for communities;
13	(4) internal corrosion control;
14	(5) corrosion-resistant coatings;
15	(6) improved cathodic protection;
16	(7) inspection techniques where internal inspection is not feasible,
17	including measurement of structural integrity;
18	(8) external leak detection, including portable real-time video imaging
19	technology, and the advancement of computerized control center leak
20	detection systems utilizing real-time remote field data input;
21	(9) longer life, high strength, non-corrosive pipeline materials;
22	(10) assessing the remaining strength of existing pipes;

(1	1) risk and reliability analysis models, to be used to identify safety
in	provements that could be realized in the near term resulting from
ar	alysis of data obtained from a pipeline performance tracking initiative.
(1	2) identification, monitoring, and prevention of outside force damage,
in	cluding satellite surveillance; and
(1	3) any other areas necessary to ensuring the public safety and
in	cluding satellite surveillance; and

technical societies.

protecting the environment.

(d) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM PLAN - Within 240 days after the date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation, in coordination with the Secretary of Energy and the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory Committee, shall prepare and submit to the Congress a 5-year program plan to guide activities under this Act. In preparing the program plan, the Secretary shall consult with appropriate representatives of the natural gas, crude oil, and petroleum product pipeline industries to select and prioritize appropriate project proposals. The Secretary may also seek the advice of utilities, manufacturers, institutions of higher learning, Federal agencies, the pipeline research institutions, national laboratories, State pipeline safety

(e) IMPLEMENTATION - The Secretary of Transportation shall have primary responsibility for ensuring the five-year plan provided for in subsection (d) is implemented as intended by this section. In carrying out the research, development, and demonstration activities under this section, the Secretary of Transportation and the

officials, environmental organizations, pipeline safety advocates, and professional and

Secretary of Energy may use, to the extent authorized under applicable provisions of law, contracts, cooperative agreements, cooperative research and development agreements under the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), grants, joint ventures, other transactions, and any other form of agreement available to the Secretary consistent with the recommendations of the Advisory Committee.

(f) REPORTS TO CONGRESS - The Secretary of Transportation shall report to the Congress annually as to the status and results to date of the implementation of the research and development program plan. The report shall include the activities of the Departments of Transportation and Energy, the national laboratories, universities, and any other research organizations, including industry research organizations.

#### (g) PIPELINE INTEGRITY TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. -

(1) ESTABLISHMENT- The Secretary of Transportation shall enter into appropriate arrangements with the National Academy of Sciences to establish and manage the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory

Committee for the purpose of advising the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy on the development and implementation of the five-year research, development, and demonstration program plan as defined in Sec. 3(e). The Advisory Committee shall have an ongoing role in evaluating the progress and results of the research, development, and demonstration carried out under this section.

22

- (2) MEMBERSHIP- The National Academy of Sciences shall appoint the members of the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory Committee after consultation with the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy. Members appointed to the Advisory Committee should have the necessary qualifications to provide technical contributions to the purposes of the Advisory Committee.
- (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION. There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation and to the Secretary of Energy for carrying out this Act such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2002 through 2006.

## SEC. 116. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR NEW NATURAL GAS TECHNOLOGIES.

- (a) The Secretary of Energy shall conduct a comprehensive 5-year program for research, development and demonstration to improve the reliability, efficiency, safety and integrity of the natural gas transportation and distribution infrastructure and for distributed energy resources(including microturbines, fuel cells, advanced enginegenerators gas turbines reciprocating engines, hybrid power generation systems, and all ancillary equipment for dispatch, control and maintenance).
- (b) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the purposes of this section.

1	IIILE II - IECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
2	FOR ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY FOR COAL-BASED
3	ELECTRICITY GENERATING FACILITIES.
4	
5	<b>SEC. 201. PURPOSE.</b> The purpose of this title is to direct the Secretary of Energy
6	(referred to as "Secretary" in this title) to -
7	(1) establish a coal-based technology development program designed to achieve
8	cost and performance goals;
9	(2) carry out a study to identify technologies that may be capable of achieving
10	the cost and performance goals and for other purposes; and
11	(3) implement a research, development, and demonstration program to develop
12	and demonstrate, in commercial-scale applications, advanced clean coal technologies
13	for coal-fired generating units constructed before the date of enactment of this title.
14	SEC. 202. COST AND PERFORMANCE GOALS.
15	(a) IN GENERAL-The Secretary shall perform an assessment that identifies costs and
16	associated performance of technologies that would permit the continued cost-
17	competitive use of coal for electricity generation, as chemical feedstocks, and as
18	transportation fuel in 2007, 2015, and the years after 2020.
19	(b) CONSULTATIONIn establishing cost and performance goals, the Secretary shall
20	consult with representatives of—
21	(1) the United States coal industry;
22	(2) State coal development agencies;

1	(3) the electric utility industry;
2	(4) railroads and other transportation industries
3	(5) manufacturers of equipment using advanced coal technologies;
4	(6) organizations representing workers; and
5	(7) organizations formed to-
6	(A) further the goals of environmental protection;
7	(B) promote the use of coal; or
8	(C) promote the development and use of advanced coal technologies.
9	(c) TIMINGThe Secretary shall-
10	(1) not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, issue a set of
11	draft cost and performance goals for public comment; and
12	(2) not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, and after
13	taking into consideration any public comments received, submit to Congress the final
14	cost and performance goals.
15	SEC. 203. STUDY.
16	(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the
17	Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator of the
18	Environmental Protection Agency, shall conduct a study to
19	(1) identify technologies capable of achieving cost and performance goals;
20	(2) assess costs that would be incurred by, and the period of time that would be
21	required for, the development and demonstration of cost and performance goals; and

1	(5) develop recommendations for technology development programs, which the
2	Department of Energy could carry out in cooperation with industry, to develop and
3	demonstrate the cost and performance goals.
4	b) COOPERATION. In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall give appropriate
5	consideration to the expert advice of representatives from the entities described in
6	section 111(b).
7	SEC. 204. TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.
8	(a) IN GENERAL-The Secretary shall carry out a program of research on and
9	development, demonstration, and commercial application of coal-based technologies
10	under-
11	(1) this Act;
12	(2) the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974 (42
13	U.S.C. 5901 et seq.);
14	(3) the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5801 et seq.); and
15	(4) title XVI of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 13381 et seq.).
16	(b) CONDITIONS The research, development, demonstration, and commercial
17	application programs identified in section 203(a) shall be designed to achieve the cost
18	and performance goals.
19	(c) REPORT. Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the
20	Secretary shall submit to the President and Congress a report containing

1	(1) a description of the programs that, as of the date of the report, are in effect or
2	are to be carried out by the Department of Energy to support technologies that are
3	designed to achieve the cost and performance goals; and
4	(2) recommendations for additional authorities required to achieve the cost and
5	performance goals.
6	SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.
7	IN GENERAL. There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of
8	sections 202, 203, and 204, \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2002 through 2012,
9	to remain available until expended.
10	CONDITIONS OF AUTHORIZATION. The authorization of appropriations under
11	subsection (a)-
12	(1) shall be in addition to authorizations of appropriations in effect on the date
13	of enactment of this Act; and
14	(2) shall not be a cap on Department of Energy fossil energy research and
15	development and clean coal technology appropriations.
16	SEC. 206. POWER PLANT IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE.
17	(a) IN GENERAL. — The Secretary shall carry out a power plant improvement
18	initiative program that will demonstrate commercial applications of advanced coal-
19	based technologies applicable to new or existing power plants, including co-production
20	plants, which must advance the efficiency, environmental performance and cost
21	competitiveness well beyond that which is in operation or has been demonstrated to

date.

1	(b) PLAN — Not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this title, the
2	Secretary shall submit to Congress a plan to carry out subsection (a) that includes a
3	description of
4	(1) the program elements and management structure to be used;
5	(2) the technical milestones to be achieved with respect to each of the advanced
6	coal-based technologies included in the plan; and
7	(3) the demonstration activities proposed for new or existing coal-based electric
8	generation units having at least a 50 megawatt nameplate rating including
9	improvements to allow the units to achieve either: —
10	(A) an overall design efficiency improvement of not less than 3
11	percentage points as compared with the efficiency of the unit as operated
12	on the date of the enactment of this title and before any retrofit,
13	repowering, replacement or installation;
14	(B) a significant improvement in the environmental performance related
15	to the control of sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide and mercury in a manner
16	that is different and well below the cost of technologies that are in
17	operation or have been demonstrated to date; or
18	(C) a means of recycling or reusing a significant proportion of coal
19	combustion wastes produced by coal-based generating units excluding
20	practices that are commercially available at the date of enactment.

### SEC. 207. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

1	(a) IN GENERAL — Not later than 180 days after the date on which the Secretary
2	submits to Congress the plan under section 206(b), the Secretary shall solicit proposals
3	for projects at new or existing facilities designed to achieve the levels of performance
4	set forth in section 206(b)(3).
5	(b) PROJECT CRITERIA — A solicitation under subsection (a) may include
6	solicitation of a proposal for a project to demonstrate—
7	(1) the control of emissions of 1 or more pollutants; or
8	(2) the production of coal combustion byproducts that are capable of obtaining
9	economic values significantly greater than byproducts produced on the date of
10	enactment of this title.
11	(c) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.— The Secretary shall provide financial assistance to
12	projects that —
13	(1) demonstrate overall cost reductions in the utilization of coal to generate
14	useful forms of energy;
15	(2) improve the competitiveness of coal among various forms of energy to
16	maintain a diversity of fuel choices in the U.S. to meet electricity generation
17	requirements; and
18	(3) achieve in a cost-effective manner, 1 or more of the criteria set out in the
19	solicitation; and
20	(4) demonstrate technologies that are applicable to 25 percent of the electricity
21	generating facilities that use coal as the primary feedstock on the date of enactment of
22	this title.

1	(d) FEDERAL SHARE. —The Federal share of the cost of any project funded under
2	this section shall not exceed 50 percent.
3	(e) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW PROVISIONS. —A project
4	funded under this section shall be exempt from the new source review provisions of the
5	Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).
6	SEC. 208. FUNDING.
7	To carry out sections 206 and 207, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as
8	may be necessary.
9	
10	TITLE III - OIL AND GAS
11	PART A - DEEPWATER ROYALTY RELIEF
12	SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE This part may be referred to as the `Outer Continental
13	Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act'.
14	SEC. 302. AMENDMENTS TO THE OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS
15	ACT.
16	Section 8(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)), is
17	amended
18	(1) by designating the provisions of paragraph (3) as subparagraph (A) of such
19	paragraph (3); and
20	(2) by inserting after subparagraph (A), as so designated, the following:
21	`(B) In the Western and Central Planning Areas of the Gulf of Mexico and the
22	portion of the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing

1	whole lease blocks lying west of 87 degrees, 50 minutes west longitude, the
2	Secretary may, in order to
3	`(i) promote development or increased production on producing or non-
4	producing leases; or
5	`(ii) encourage production of marginal resources on producing or non-
6	producing leases;
7	through primary, secondary, or tertiary recovery means, reduce or eliminate any royalty
8	or net profit share set forth in the lease(s). With the lessee's consent, the Secretary may
9	make other modifications to the royalty or net profit share terms of the lease in order to
10	achieve these purposes.
11	`(C)(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Act other than this subparagraph, with
12	respect to any lease or unit in existence on the date of enactment of the Outer
13	Continental Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act meeting the requirements of this
14	subparagraph, no royalty payments shall be due on new production, as defined in clause
15	(iv) of this subparagraph, from any lease or unit located in water depths of 200 meters
16	or greater in the Western and Central Planning Areas of the Gulf of Mexico, including
17	that portion of the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing whole
18	lease blocks lying west of 87 degrees, 30 minutes West longitude, until such volume of
19	production as determined pursuant to clause (ii) has been produced by the lessee.
20	`(ii) Upon submission of a complete application by the lessee, the Secretary
21	shall determine within 180 days of such application whether new production from such
22	lease or unit would be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay

royalties provided for by clause (i) of this subparagraph. In making such determination, the Secretary shall consider the increased technological and financial risk of deep water development and all costs associated with exploring, developing, and producing from the lease. The lessee shall provide information required for a complete application to the Secretary prior to such determination. The Secretary shall clearly define the information required for a complete application under this section. Such application may be made on the basis of an individual lease or unit. If the Secretary determines that such new production would be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay royalties provided for by clause (i) of this subparagraph, the provisions of clause (i) shall not apply to such production. If the Secretary determines that such new production would not be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay royalties provided for by clause (i), the Secretary must determine the volume of production from the lease or unit on which no royalties would be due in order to make such new production economically viable; except that for new production as defined in clause (iv)(I), in no case will that volume be less than 17.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in water depths of 200 to 400 meters, 52.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in 400-800 meters of water, and 87.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in water depths greater than 800 meters. Redetermination of the applicability of clause (i) shall be undertaken by the Secretary when requested by the lessee prior to the commencement of the new production and upon significant change in the factors upon which the original determination was made. The Secretary shall make such redetermination within 120 days of submission of a complete application. The Secretary

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

may extend the time period for making any determination or redetermination under this
clause for 30 days, or longer if agreed to by the applicant, if circumstances so warrant.
The lessee shall be notified in writing of any determination or redetermination and the
reasons for and assumptions used for such determination. Any determination or
redetermination under this clause shall be a final agency action. The Secretary's
determination or redetermination shall be judicially reviewable under section 10(a) of
the Administrative Procedures Act (5 U.S.C. 702), only for actions filed within 30 days
of the Secretary's determination or redetermination.
`(iii) In the event that the Secretary fails to make the determination or

'(iii) In the event that the Secretary fails to make the determination or redetermination called for in clause (ii) upon application by the lessee within the time period, together with any extension thereof, provided for by clause (ii), no royalty payments shall be due on new production as follows:

- `(I) For new production, as defined in clause (iv)(I) of this subparagraph, no royalty shall be due on such production according to the schedule of minimum volumes specified in clause (ii) of this subparagraph.
- `(II) For new production, as defined in clause (iv)(II) of this subparagraph, no royalty shall be due on such production for one year following the start of such production.
- `(iv) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term `new production' is--
  - `(I) any production from a lease from which no royalties are due on production, other than test production, prior to the date of enactment of the Outer Continental Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act; or

`(II) any production resulting from lease development activities pursuant to a Development Operations Coordination Document, or supplement thereto that would expand production significantly beyond the level anticipated in the Development Operations Coordination Document, approved by the Secretary after the date of enactment of the Outer Continental Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act.

`(v) During the production of volumes determined pursuant to clauses (ii) or (iii) of this subparagraph, in any year during which the arithmetic average of the closing prices on the New York Mercantile Exchange for light sweet crude oil exceeds \$28.00 per barrel, any production of oil will be subject to royalties at the lease stipulated royalty rate. Any production subject to this clause shall be counted toward the production volume determined pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii). Estimated royalty payments will be made if such average of the closing prices for the previous year exceeds \$28.00. After the end of the calendar year, when the new average price can be calculated, lessees will pay any royalties due, with interest but without penalty, or can apply for a refund, with interest, of any overpayment.

`(vi) During the production of volumes determined pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii) of this subparagraph, in any year during which the arithmetic average of the closing prices on the New York Mercantile Exchange for natural gas exceeds \$3.50 per million British thermal units, any production of natural gas will be subject to royalties at the lease stipulated royalty rate. Any production subject to this clause shall be counted toward the production volume determined pursuant to clauses (ii) or (iii). Estimated

royalty payments will be made if such average of the closing prices for the previous year exceeds \$3.50. After the end of the calendar year, when the new average price can be calculated, lessees will pay any royalties due, with interest but without penalty, or can apply for a refund, with interest, of any overpayment.

`(vii) The prices referred to in clauses (v) and (vi) of this subparagraph shall be changed during any calendar year after 1994 by the percentage, if any, by which the implicit price deflator for the gross domestic product changed during the preceding calendar year.'.

**SEC. 303. NEW LEASES**. -- Section 8(a)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(1)) is amended--

- (1) by redesignating subparagraph (H) as subparagraph (I);
- (2) by striking `or' at the end of subparagraph (G); and
- (3) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following new subparagraph:

`(H) cash bonus bid with royalty at no less than 12 and 1/2 per centum fixed by the Secretary in amount or value of production saved, removed, or sold, and with suspension of royalties for a period, volume, or value of production determined by the Secretary, which suspensions may vary based on the price of production from the lease; or'.

**SEC. 304. LEASE SALES**. -- For all tracts located in water depths of 200 meters or greater in the Western and Central Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico, including that portion of the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing whole lease blocks lying west of 87 degrees, 30 minutes West longitude, any lease sale within five

1	years of the date of enactment of this part, shall use the bidding system authorized in			
2	section 8(a)(1)(H) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended by this part,			
3	except that the suspension of royalties shall be set at a volume of not less than the			
4	following:			
5	(1) 17.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in water depths of 200 to 400			
6	meters;			
7	(2) 52.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in 400 to 800 meters of			
8	water; and			
9	(3) 87.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in water depths greater than			
10	800 meters.			
11	SEC. 305. REGULATIONS The Secretary shall promulgate such rules and			
12	regulations as are necessary to implement the provisions of this part within 180 days			
13	after the enactment of this Act.			
14	SEC. 306. SAVINGS CLAUSE Nothing in this part shall be construed to affect any			
15	offshore pre-leasing, leasing, or development moratorium, including any moratorium			
16	applicable to the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico located off the Gulf			
17	Coast of Florida.			
18				
19	PART B - OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND			
20				
21	SEC. 310. PROGRAM ON OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND			

1	(a) APPLICABILITY OF SECTION Notwithstanding any other provision of
2	law, the provisions of this section shall apply to all royalty in kind accepted by the
3	Secretary of the Interior under any Federal oil or gas lease or permit under section 36 of
4	the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 192) or section 27 of the Outer Continental Shelf
5	Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1353) or any other mineral leasing law from the date of
6	enactment of this Act through September 30, 2006.
7	(b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS All royalty accruing to the United States
8	under any Federal oil or gas lease or permit under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C.
9	181 et seg.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seg.) or any

- 181 et seq.) or the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) or any other mineral leasing law on demand of the Secretary of the Interior shall be paid in oil or gas. If the Secretary of the Interior elects to accept the royalty in kind
  (1) Delivery by, or on behalf of, the lessee of the royalty amount and
  - quality due at the lease satisfies the lessee's royalty obligation for the amount delivered, except that transportation and processing reimbursements paid to, or deductions claimed by, the lessee shall be subject to review and audit.
  - (2) Royalty production shall be placed in marketable condition at no cost to the United States.
- (3) The Secretary of the Interior may (A) through a competitive process, sell or otherwise dispose of any royalty oil or gas taken in kind for not less than fair market value; and (B) transport or process any oil or gas royalty taken in kind.
- (4) The Secretary of the Interior may, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United States Code, retain and use a portion of the revenues from the sale of oil and gas

1	royalties taken in kind that otherwise would be deposited to miscellaneous receipts,
2	without regard to fiscal year limitation, or may use royalty production, to pay the cost of-
3	(A) transporting the oil or gas,
4	(B) processing the gas, or
5	(C) disposing of the oil or gas.
6	(5) The Secretary may not use revenues from the sale of oil and gas royalties taken
7	in kind to pay for personnel, travel or other administrative costs of the Federal Government.
8	(c) REIMBURSEMENT OF COST If the lessee, pursuant to an agreement with the
9	United States or as provided in the lease, processes the gas or delivers the royalty oil or gas at a
10	point not on or adjacent to the lease area, the Secretary of the Interior shall reimburse the lessee
11	for the reasonable costs of transportation (not including gathering) from the lease to the point of
12	delivery or for processing costs, or, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, allow the
13	lessee to deduct such transportation or processing costs in reporting and paying royalties in value
14	for other Federal oil and gas leases.
15	(d) BENEFIT TO THE UNITED STATES The Secretary shall administer any program
16	taking royalty oil or gas in kind only if the Secretary determines that the program is providing
17	benefits to the United States greater than or equal to those which would be realized under a
18	comparable royalty in value program.
19	(e) REPORT TO CONGRESS For every fiscal year, beginning in 2002 through 2006, in
20	which the United States takes oil or gas royalties within any State or from the Outer Continental
21	Shelf in kind, excluding royalties taken in kind and sold to refineries under subsection (h) of this

section, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide a report to Congress describing:

1	(1) the methodology or methodologies used by the Secretary to determine
2	compliance with subsection (d), including performance standards for comparing to
3	amounts likely to have been received had royalties been taken in value;
4	(2) an explanation of the evaluation that led the Secretary to take royalties in

- (2) an explanation of the evaluation that led the Secretary to take royalties in kind from a lease or group of leases, including the expected revenue effect of taking royalties in kind:
- (3) actual amounts realized from taking royalties in kind, and costs and savings associated with taking royalties in kind; and
- (4) an evaluation of other relevant public benefits or detriments associated with taking royalties in kind.
- (f) DEDUCTION OF EXPENSES. (1) Prior to making disbursements under section 35 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191) or section 8 (g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (30 U.S.C. 1337(g)) or other applicable provision of law, of revenues derived from the sale of royalty production taken in kind from a lease, the Secretary of the Interior shall deduct amounts paid or deducted under paragraphs (b)(3) and (c), and shall deposit such amounts to miscellaneous receipts.
- (2) If the Secretary of the Interior allows the lessee to deduct transportation or processing costs under paragraph (c), the Secretary of the Interior may not reduce any payments to distributees of revenues derived from any other Federal oil and gas lease as a consequence of that deduction.
- (g) CONSULTATION WITH STATES. The Secretary of the Interior will consult with a State prior to conducting a royalty in kind program within the State and may delegate management

1	of any portion of the Federal royalty in kind program to such State except as otherwise prohibited
2	by Federal law. The Secretary shall also consult annually with any State from which Federal
3	royalty oil or gas is being taken in kind to ensure to the maximum extent practicable that the
4	royalty in kind program provides revenues to the State greater than or equal to those which would
5	be realized under a comparable royalty in value program.
6	(h) PROVISIONS FOR SMALL REFINERIES. (1) If the Secretary of the Interior
7	determines that sufficient supplies of crude oil are not available in the open market to refineries
8	not having their own source of supply for crude oil, the Secretary may grant preference to such
9	refineries in the sale of any royalty oil accruing or reserved to the United States under Federal oil
10	and gas leases issued under any mineral leasing law, for processing or use in such refineries at
11	private sale at not less than fair market value.
12	(2) In selling oil under this subsection, the Secretary of the Interior may at his discretion
13	prorate such oil among such refineries in the area in which the oil is produced.
14	(i) DISPOSITION TO FEDERAL AGENCIES (1) Any royalty oil or gas taken in kind
15	from onshore oil and gas leases may be sold at not less than the fair market value to any
16	department or agency of the United States.
17	(2) Any royalty oil or gas taken in kind from Federal oil and gas leases on the Outer

PART C - USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC PETROLEUM

21 RESERVE

Continental Shelf may be disposed of under 43 U.S.C. 1353(a)(3).

18

19

## SEC. 320. USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC PETROLEUM 1 2 **RESERVE**. The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary of 3 Energy to transfer title to the federal share of crude oil production from federal lands for use at the discretion of the Secretary of Energy in filling the Strategic Petroleum Reserve during periods of 4 5 crude oil market stability. The Secretary of Energy may also use the federal share of crude oil 6 produced from federal lands for other disposal within the Federal Government, as he may 7 determine, to carry out the energy policy of the United States. 8 9 10 PART D—IMPROVEMENTS TO FEDERAL OIL AND GAS LEASE MANAGEMENT 11 12 SEC. 330. **SHORT TITLE.** -- This Part may be cited as the "Federal Oil and Gas Lease 13 Management Improvement Act of 2000". 14 SEC. 331. **DEFINITIONS**. --- In this Part— 15 (a) APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO DRILL.—The term `application for a permit to drill' means 16 a drilling plan including design, mechanical, and engineering aspects for drilling a well. 17 FEDERAL LAND.— (b) 18 (1) IN GENERAL.—The term `Federal land' means all land and interests in land owned 19 by the United States that are subject to the mineral leasing laws, including mineral 20 resources or mineral estates reserved to the United States in the conveyance of a surface or

EXCLUSION.—The term 'Federal land' does not include--

21

22

nonmineral estate.

(2)

1		(i) Indian land (as defined in section 3 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty		
2		Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1702)); or		
3		(ii) submerged land on the Outer Continental Shelf (as defined in section 2 of		
4		the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331)).		
5	(c)	OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION AUTHORITY.—The term `oil and gas conservation authority		
6	means	s the agency or agencies in each State responsible for regulating for conservation purposes		
7	operat	tions to explore for and produce oil and natural gas.		
8	(d)	PROJECT.—The term `project' means an activity by a lessee, an operator, or an operating		
9	rights owner to explore for, develop, produce, or transport oil or gas resources.			
10	(e)	SECRETARY.—The term `Secretary' means		
11		(1) the Secretary of the Interior, with respect to land under the administrative		
12		jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; and		
13		(2) the Secretary of Agriculture, with respect to land under the administrative		
14		jurisdiction of the Department of Agriculture.		
15	(7)	SURFACE USE PLAN OF OPERATIONS.—The term `surface use plan of operations' means a		
16	plan f	or surface use, disturbance, and reclamation.		
17	SEC.	<b>332. NO PROPERTY RIGHT.</b> Nothing in this Part gives a State a property right or		
18	interes	st in any Federal lease or land.		
19	SEC.	333. TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.		
20	(a)	NOTIFICATION.—Not before the date that is 180 days after the date of enactment of this		
21	Act, a	State may notify the Secretary of its intent to accept authority for regulation of operations,		

1	as des	as described in subparagraphs (A) through (K) of subsection (b)(2), under oil and gas leases on					
2	Feder	Federal land within the State.					
3	(b)	TRAN	Transfer of Authority.—				
4		(1)	In Ge	NERAL.—Effective 180 days after the Secretary receives the State's notice,			
5		autho	authority for the regulation of oil and gas leasing operations is transferred from the				
6		Secre	Secretary to the State.				
7		(2)	AUTHORITY INCLUDED.—The authority transferred under paragraph (1) includes—				
8			(A)	processing and approving applications for permits to drill, subject to			
9			surfac	ee use agreements and other terms and conditions determined by the			
10			Secretary;				
11			(B)	production operations;			
12			(C)	well testing;			
13			(D)	well completion;			
14			(E)	well spacing;			
15			(F)	communization;			
16			(G)	conversion of a producing well to a water well;			
17			(H)	well abandonment procedures;			
18			(I)	inspections;			
19			(J)	enforcement activities; and			
20			(K)	site security.			
21	(c)	RETAINED AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall —					

- (1) retain authority over the issuance of leases and the approval of surface use plans of 1 2 operations and project-level environmental analyses; and
- 3 (2) spend appropriated funds to ensure that timely decisions are made respecting oil and gas leasing, taking into consideration multiple uses of Federal land, socioeconomic 4 5 and environmental impacts, and the results of consultations with State and local 6 government officials.

#### SEC. 334. ACTIVITY FOLLOWING TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.

- 8 (a) FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Following the transfer of authority, no Federal agency shall exercise the authority formerly held by the Secretary as to oil and gas lease operations and related 10 operations on Federal land.
  - STATE AUTHORITY.— (b)

7

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

- (1) IN GENERAL.—Following the transfer of authority, each State shall enforce its own oil and gas conservation laws and requirements pertaining to transferred oil and gas lease operations and related operations with due regard to the national interest in the expedited, environmentally sound development of oil and gas resources in a manner consistent with oil and gas conservation principles.
  - (2) APPEALS.—Following a transfer of authority under section 333, an appeal of any decision made by a State oil and gas conservation authority shall be made in accordance with State administrative procedures.
- 20 (c) PENDING ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS.—The Secretary may continue to enforce any pending 21 actions respecting acts committed before the date on which authority is transferred to a State 22 under section 333 until those proceedings are concluded.

1 (	ď	PENDING APPLICATIONS.—

- TRANSFER TO STATE.—All applications respecting oil and gas lease operations and related operations on Federal land pending before the Secretary on the date on which authority is transferred under section 333 shall be immediately transferred to the oil and gas conservation authority of the State in which the lease is located.
- 6 (2) ACTION BY THE STATE.—The oil and gas conservation authority shall act on the 7 application in accordance with State laws (including regulations) and requirements.

#### SEC. 335. COMPENSATION FOR COSTS.

- 9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall compensate any State for costs incurred to carry out the authorities transferred under section 333.
- 11 (b) PAYMENT SCHEDULE.—Payments shall be made not less frequently than every quarter.
- 12 (c) COST BREAKDOWN REPORT.—Each State seeking compensation shall report to the
- 13 Secretary a cost breakdown for the authorities transferred.
- 14 (d) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT.—

8

19

20

21

- 15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Compensation to a State may not exceed 50 percent of the
  16 Secretary's allocated cost for oil and gas leasing activities under section 35(b) of the Act of
  17 February 25, 1920 (commonly known as the `Mineral Leasing Act') (30 U.S.C. 191(b)) for
  18 the State for fiscal year 1997.
  - (2) ADJUSTMENT.—The Secretary shall adjust the maximum level of cost compensation at least once every 2 years to reflect any increases in the Consumer Price Index (all items, United States city average) as prepared by the Department of Labor, using 1997 as the baseline year.

#### 1 SEC. 336. EXCLUSION OF COSTS OF PREPARING PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND

- 2 **ANALYSES.** --- Section 35 of the Act of February 25, 1920 (30 U.S.C. 191(b)) is amended by
- adding at the end the following:
- The Secretary shall not include, for the purpose of calculating the deduction under paragraph (1), costs of preparing resource management planning documents and analyses
- for areas in which mineral leasing is excluded or areas in which the primary activity under
- 7 review is not mineral leasing and development.'.

#### SEC. 337. APPLICATIONS.

- 9 (a) LIMITATION ON COST RECOVERY.—Notwithstanding sections 304 and 504 of the
- Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1734, 1764) and section 9701 of
- title 31, United States Code, the Secretary shall not recover the Secretary's costs with respect to
- applications and other documents relating to oil and gas leases.
- 13 (b) COMPLETION OF PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ANALYSES.—
- 14 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall complete any resource management planning
- documents and analyses not later than 90 days after receiving any offer, application, or
- request for which a planning document or analysis is required to be prepared.
- 17 (2) PREPARATION BY APPLICANT OR LESSEE.—If the Secretary is unable to
- complete the document or analysis within the time prescribed by paragraph (1), the
- 19 Secretary shall notify the applicant or lessee of the opportunity to prepare the required
- document or analysis for the agency's review and use in decisionmaking.
- 21 (c) REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS OF NEPA ANALYSES, DOCUMENTATION, AND
- 22 STUDIES.—If —

1		(1) adequate funding to enable the Secretary to timely prepare a project-level	
2		analysis required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et	
3		seq.) with respect to an oil or gas lease is not appropriated; and	
4		(2) the lessee, operator, or operating rights owner voluntarily pays for the cost	
5		of the required analysis, documentation, or related study;	
6	the Se	retary shall reimburse the lessee, operator, or operating rights owner for its costs through	
7	royalı	credits attributable to the lease, unit agreement, or project area.	
8	SEC.	38. TIMELY ISSUANCE OF DECISIONS.	
9	(a)	IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure the timely issuance of Federal agency	
10	decisions respecting oil and gas leasing and operations on Federal land.		
11	(b)	OFFER TO LEASE.—	
12		(1) DEADLINE.—The Secretary shall accept or reject an offer to lease not later than	
13		90 days after the filing of the offer.	
14		(2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.— If an offer is not acted upon within that time,	
15		the offer shall be deemed to have been accepted.	
16	(c)	APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL.—	
17		(1) DEADLINE.—The Secretary and a State that has accepted a transfer of authority	
18		under section 610 shall approve or disapprove an application for permit to drill not later	
19		than 30 days after receiving a complete application.	
20		(2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.—If the application is not acted on within the	
21		time prescribed by paragraph (1), the application shall be deemed to have been approved.	

- 1 (d) SURFACE USE PLAN OF OPERATIONS.—The Secretary shall approve or disapprove a
- 2 surface use plan of operations not later than 30 days after receipt of a complete plan.
- 3 (e) ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.—
- 1 DEADLINE.—From the time that a Federal oil and gas lessee or operator files a notice of administrative appeal of a decision or order of an officer or employee of the Department of the Interior or the Forest Service respecting a Federal oil and gas Federal lease, the Secretary shall have 2 years in which to issue a final decision in the appeal.
- 8 (2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.—If no final decision has been issued within 9 the time prescribed by paragraph (1), the appeal shall be deemed to have been granted.

#### 10 SEC. 339. ELIMINATION OF UNWARRANTED DENIALS AND STAYS.

- 11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that unwarranted denials and stays of lease
  12 issuance and unwarranted restrictions on lease operations are eliminated from the administration
  13 of oil and gas leasing on Federal land.
  - (b) LAND DESIGNATED FOR MULTIPLE USE.—

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

(1) IN GENERAL.—Land designated as available for multiple use under Bureau of
Land Management resource management plans and Forest Service leasing analyses shall
be available for oil and gas leasing without lease stipulations more stringent than
restrictions on surface use and operations imposed under the laws (including regulations)
of the State oil and gas conservation authority unless the Secretary includes in the decision
approving the management plan or leasing analysis a written explanation why more
stringent stipulations are warranted.

- 1 (2) APPEAL.—Any decision to require a more stringent stipulation shall be
  2 administratively appealable and, following a final agency decision, shall be subject to
  3 judicial review.
- 4 (c) REJECTION OF OFFER TO LEASE.—

9

10

- IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary rejects an offer to lease on the ground that the land is unavailable for leasing, the Secretary shall provide a written, detailed explanation of the reasons the land is unavailable for leasing.
  - (2) PREVIOUS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DECISION.—If the determination of unavailability is based on a previous resource management decision, the explanation shall include a careful assessment of whether the reasons underlying the previous decision are still persuasive.
- 12 (3) SEGREGATION OF AVAILABLE LAND FROM UNAVAILABLE
  13 LAND.—The Secretary may not reject an offer to lease land available for leasing on the
  14 ground that the offer includes land unavailable for leasing, and the Secretary shall
  15 segregate available land from unavailable land, on the offeror's request following notice by
  16 the Secretary, before acting on the offer to lease.
- 17 (d) DISAPPROVAL OR REQUIRED MODIFICATION OF SURFACE USE PLANS OF
  18 OPERATIONS AND APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL.—The Secretary shall provide a
  19 written, detailed explanation of the reasons for disapproving or requiring modifications of any
  20 surface use plan of operations or application for permit to drill.
- 21 (e) EFFECTIVENESS OF DECISION.—A decision of the Secretary respecting an oil and gas 22 lease shall be effective pending administrative appeal to the appropriate office within the

- 1 Department of the Interior or the Department of Agriculture unless that office grants a stay in
- 2 response to a petition satisfying the criteria for a stay established by section 4.21(b) of title 43,
- 3 Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation).
- 4 **SEC. 340. REPORTS.**

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- 5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 31, 2002, the Secretaries shall jointly submit to the
- 6 Congress a report explaining the most efficient means of eliminating overlapping jurisdiction,
- duplication of effort, and inconsistent policymaking and policy implementation as between the
- 8 Bureau of Land Management and the Forest Service.
- 9 (b) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The report shall include recommendations on statutory
- 10 changes needed to implement the report's conclusions.

#### PART E—ROYALTY REINVESTMENT IN AMERICA

#### SEC. 351. ROYALTY INCENTIVE PROGRAM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—To encourage exploration and development expenditures on Federal land and the Outer Continental Shelf for the development of oil and gas resources when the cash price of West Texas Intermediate crude oil, as posted on the Dow Jones Commodities Index chart is less than \$18 per barrel for 90 consecutive pricing days or when natural gas prices as delivered at Henry Hub, Louisiana, are less than \$2.30 per million British thermal units for 90 consecutive days, the Secretary shall allow a credit against the payment of royalties on Federal oil production and gas production, respectively, in an amount equal to 20 percent of the capital expenditures made on exploration and development activities on Federal oil and gas leases.

1	(b) NO CREDITING AGAINST ONSHORE FEDERAL ROYALTY
2	OBLIGATIONS.—In no case shall such capital expenditures made on Outer Continental Shelf
3	leases be credited against onshore Federal royalty obligations.
4	
5	
6	TITLE IV - TRANSPORTATION ENERGY EFFICIENCY
7	
8	SEC. 401. EXCEPTION TO HOV PASSENGER REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERNATIVI
9	<b>FUEL VEHICLES</b> – Section 102(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting
10	`(unless, at the discretion of the State highway department, the vehicle operates on, or is fueled by
11	an alternative fuel (as defined in section 301 of Public Law 102-486 (42 U.S.C. 13211(2)))' after
12	`required'.
13	
14	SEC. 402. ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE CREDITS FOR INSTALLATION OF
15	QUALIFYING INFRASTRUCTURE – Section 508 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42
16	U.S.C. 13258) is amended by adding the following at the end:
17	`(e) CREDIT FOR ACQUISITION OR INSTALLATION OF QUALIFYING
18	INFRASTRUCTURE The Secretary shall allocate an infrastructure credit to a fleet or
19	covered person that is required to acquire an alternative fueled vehicle under this title, or
20	to a Federal fleet as defined by section 303(b)(3) of Title III of this Act, for the acquisition
21	or installation of the fuel or the needed infrastructure, including the supply and delivery
22	systems, necessary to operate or maintain the alternative fueled vehicle. Such necessary
23	infrastructure shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
24	`(A) equipment required to refuel of recharge the alternative fueled vehicle;
25	`(B) facilities or equipment required to maintain, repair or operate the alternative
26	fueled vehicle;

1	`(C) training programs, educational materials or other activities necessary to	
2	provide information regarding the operation, maintenance or benefits associated	
3	with the alternative fueled vehicle; and	
4	`(D) such other activity as the Secretary deems an appropriate expenditure in	
5	support of the operation, maintenance or further wide spread adoption or	
6	utilization of the alternative fueled vehicle.	
7	`(f) QUALIFYING INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT The term "infrastructure credit"	
8	shall mean –	
9	`(A) that equipment or activity defined in subsection (e) above; and	
10	`(B) equivalent in cost to the acquisition of an alternative fueled vehicle for which	
11	the expenditure on the infrastructure is made.	
12	`(g) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS ISSUED Each	
13	fleet or covered person that is required to acquire an alternative fueled vehicle under this	
14	title, or each Federal fleet as defined by section 303(b)(3) of Title III of this Act, shall be	
15	limited in the number of infrastructure credits that may be acquired and used to meet the	
16	alternative fueled vehicle requirements of this Act to no more than the equivalent of one	
17	half of the alternative fueled vehicles required per annum.'	
18		
19	SEC. 403. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE OF FEDERAL ALTERNATIVE	
20	<b>FUEL REFUELING FACILITIES</b> – Section 304 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C.	
21	13213) is amended by adding the following at the end:	
22	`(c) STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT OWNED VEHICLES. – Federal agencies	
23	shall include any alternative fuel vehicles owned by States or local governments in any	
24	commercial arrangements for the purpose of fueling Federal alternative fueled vehicles as	
25	authorized under subsection (a) of this section.'.	
26		
27	SEC. 404. FEDERAL FLEET FUEL ECONOMY AND USE OF ALTERNATIVE FUELS	
28	(A) FUEL ECONOMY - Through cost-effective measures, each agency shall increase the	
29	average EPA fuel economy rating of passenger cars and light trucks acquired by at least 3	

miles per gallon (mpg) by the end of fiscal year 2005 compared to acquisitions in fiscal 1 year 2000. 3 (b) USE OF ALTERNATIVE FUELS – Through cost-effective measures, each agency 4 shall, by the end of fiscal year 2005, use alternative fuels for at least 50 percent of the total annual volume of fuel used by the agency 5 (c) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – No later than one year after date of enactment of this 6 7 section, each agency shall develop and submit to Congress and the President an implementation plan for fulfilling the requirements of this section. Each agency should 8 9 develop an implementation plan that meets its unique fleet configuration and fleet 10 requirements. 11 (d) ANNUAL REPORT -12 (1) IN GENERAL – Each agency shall measure and report annually to Congress 13 and the President its progress in meeting the requirements of this section. 14 (2) GUIDELINES – The Secretary of Energy, through the Federal Energy 15 Management Program and in consultation with the Administrator of the Energy 16 Information Administration, shall develop and issue guidelines for agencies' 17 preparation of their annual report, including guidance on how to measure fuel 18 economy for the collection and annual reporting of data to demonstrate compliance 19 with the requirements of this section. 20 (e) APPLICABILITY – This order applies to each federal agency operating 20 or more 21 motor vehicles within the United States. 22 (f) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN VEHICLES – Department of Defense military tactical 23 vehicles are exempt from this order. Law enforcement, emergency, and any other vehicle 24 class or type determined by the Secretary, in consultation with the Federal Energy 25 Management Program, are exempted from the requirements of this section. No later than 26 one year from date of enactment, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Federal 27 Energy Management Program, set guidelines for agencies to use in the determination of

(g) DEFINITIONS – For the purposes of this section,

28

29

exemptions.

1		(1) "agency" means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105. Military
2		departments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 102, are covered under the auspices of the
3		Department of Defense.
4		(2) "alternative fuel" means any fuel defined as an alternative fuel pursuant to
5		Section 301 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-486).
6	(h) C0	ONFORMING AMENDMENTS – Section 400AA of the Energy Policy and
7	Conse	ervation Act (42 U.S.C. 6374) is amended as follows:
8		(1) in subsection (a)(3)(E), insert the following sentence at the end, "Except that,
9		no later than fiscal year 2005 at least 50 percent of the total annual volume of fuel
10		used must be from alternative fuels.", and
11		(2) in subsection (g)(4)(B), after the words, "solely on alternative fuel", insert the
12		words ", including a three wheeled enclosed electric vehicle having a VIN
13		number".
14		
15		
16	TITLE V-A	RCTIC COASTAL PLAIN DOMESTIC ENERGY SECURITY ACT OF 2001
17	SEC. 501.	SHORT TITLE.
18	This t	itle may be cited as the "Arctic Coastal Plain Domestic Energy Security Act of
19	2001".	
20	SEC. 502.	DEFINITIONS.
21	When used in this title the term—	
22	(1)	"Coastal Plain" means that area identified as such in the map entitled "Arctic
23	National Wildlife Refuge", dated August 1980, as referenced in section 1002(b) of the Alaska	
24	National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3142(b)(1)) comprising	
25	approximately 1,549,000 acres; and	
26	(2)	"Secretary", except as otherwise provided, means the Secretary of the Interior or
27	the Secretary's designee.	

#### SEC. 503. LEASING PROGRAM FOR LANDS WITHIN THE COASTAL PLAIN.

- (a) AUTHORIZATION.—The Congress hereby authorizes and directs the Secretary, acting through the Bureau of Land Management in consultation with the Fish and Wildlife Service and other appropriate Federal offices and agencies, to take such actions as are necessary to establish and implement a competitive oil and gas leasing program that will result in an environmentally sound program for the exploration, development, and production of the oil and gas resources of the Coastal Plain and to administer the provisions of this title through regulations, lease terms, conditions, restrictions, prohibitions, stipulations and other provisions that ensure the oil and gas exploration, development, and production activities on the Coastal Plain will result in no significant adverse effect on fish and wildlife, their habitat, subsistence resources, and the environment, and shall require the application of the best commercially available technology for oil and gas exploration, development, and production, on all new exploration, development, and production operations, and whenever practicable, on existing operations, and in a manner to ensure the receipt of fair market value by the public for the mineral resources to be leased.
  - (b) REPEAL.—The prohibitions and limitations contained in section 1003 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3143) are hereby repealed.
  - (c) COMPATIBILITY.—Congress hereby determines that the oil and gas leasing program and activities authorized by this section in the Coastal Plain are compatible with the purposes for which the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge was established, and that no further findings or decisions are required to implement this determination.
  - (d) SOLE AUTHORITY.—This title shall be the sole authority for leasing on the Coastal Plain: *Provided*, That nothing in this title shall be deemed to expand or limit State and local regulatory authority.
  - (e) FEDERAL LAND.—The Coastal Plain shall be considered "Federal land" for the purposes of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982.
  - (f) SPECIAL AREAS.—The Secretary, after consultation with the State of Alaska, City of Kaktovik, and the North Slope Borough, is authorized to designate up to a total of 45,000 acres of the Coastal Plain as Special Areas and close such areas to leasing if the Secretary determines

that these Special Areas are of such unique character and interest so as to require special
management and regulatory protection. The Secretary may, however, permit leasing of all or
portions of any Special Areas within the Coastal Plain by setting lease terms that limit or
condition surface use and occupancy by lessees of such lands but permit the use of horizontal

drilling technology from sites on leases located outside the designated Special Areas.

- (g) LIMITATION ON CLOSED AREAS.—The Secretary's sole authority to close lands within the Coastal Plain to oil and gas leasing and to exploration, development, and production is that set forth in this title.
- (h) CONVEYANCE.—In order to maximize Federal revenues by removing clouds on title of lands and clarifying land ownership patterns within the Coastal Plain, the Secretary, notwithstanding the provisions of section 1302(h)(2) of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3192(h)(2)), is authorized and directed to convey (1) to the Kaktovik Inupiat Corporation the surface estate of the lands described in paragraph 2 of Public Land Order 6959, to the extent necessary to fulfill the Corporation's entitlement under section 12 of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611), and (2) to the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation the subsurface estate beneath such surface estate pursuant to the August 9, 1983, agreement between the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation and the United States of America.

#### SEC. 504. RULES AND REGULATIONS.

- (a) PROMULGATION.—The Secretary shall prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this title, including rules and regulations relating to protection of the fish and wildlife, their habitat, subsistence resources, and the environment of the Coastal Plain. Such rules and regulations shall be promulgated no later than fourteen months after the date of enactment of this title and shall, as of their effective date, apply to all operations conducted under a lease issued or maintained under the provisions of this title and all operations on the Coastal Plain related to the leasing, exploration, development and production of oil and gas.
- (b) REVISION OF REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall periodically review and, if appropriate, revise the rules and regulations issued under subsection (a) of this section to reflect

any significant biological, environmental, or engineering data which come to the Secretary's

2 attention.

# SEC. 505. ADEQUACY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR'S LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.

The "Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement" (April 1987) on the Coastal Plain prepared pursuant to section 1002 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3142) and section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(C)) is hereby found by the Congress to be adequate to satisfy the legal and procedural requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 with respect to actions authorized to be taken by the Secretary to develop and promulgate the regulations for the establishment of the leasing program authorized by this title, to conduct the first lease sale and any subsequent lease sale authorized by this title, and to grant rights-of-way and easements to carry

#### SEC. 506. LEASE SALES.

out the purposes of this title.

- (a) LEASE SALES.—Lands may be leased pursuant to the provisions of this title to any person qualified to obtain a lease for deposits of oil and gas under the Mineral Leasing Act, as amended (30 U.S.C. 181).
  - (b) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall, by regulation, establish procedures for-
  - (1) receipt and consideration of sealed nominations for any area in the Coastal Plain for inclusion in, or exclusion (as provided in subsection (c)) from, a lease sale; and
  - (2) public notice of and comment on designation of areas to be included in, or excluded from, a lease sale.
- (c) LEASE SALES ON COASTAL PLAIN.—The Secretary shall, by regulation, provide for lease sales of lands on the Coastal Plain. When lease sales are to be held, they shall occur after the nomination process provided for in subsection (b) of this section. For the first lease sale, the Secretary shall offer for lease those acres receiving the greatest number of nominations, but no less than two hundred thousand acres and no more than three hundred thousand acres shall be offered. If the total acreage nominated is less than two hundred thousand acres, the Secretary shall include in such sale any other acreage which he believes has the highest resource potential,

but in no event shall more than three hundred thousand acres of the Coastal Plain be offered in such sale. With respect to subsequent lease sales, the Secretary shall offer for lease no less than two hundred thousand acres of the Coastal Plain. The initial lease sale shall be held within twenty months of the date of enactment of this title. The second lease sale shall be held no later than twenty-four months after the initial sale, with additional sales conducted no later than twelve months thereafter so long as sufficient interest in development exists to warrant, in the Secretary's judgment, the conduct of such sales.

#### SEC. 507. GRANT OF LEASES BY THE SECRETARY.

- (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to grant to the highest responsible qualified bidder by sealed competitive cash bonus bid any lands to be leased on the Coastal Plain upon payment by the lessee of such bonus as may be accepted by the Secretary and of such royalty as may be fixed in the lease, which shall be not less than 12 ½ per centum in amount or value of the production removed or sold from the lease.
- (b) ANTITRUST REVIEW.—Following each notice of a proposed lease sale and before the acceptance of bids and the issuance of leases based on such bids, the Secretary shall allow the Attorney General, in consultation with the Federal Trade Commission, thirty days to perform an antitrust review of the results of such lease sale on the likely effects the issuance of such leases would have on competition and the Attorney General shall advise the Secretary with respect to such review, including any recommendation for the nonacceptance of any bid or the imposition of terms or conditions on any lease, as may be appropriate to prevent any situation inconsistent with the antitrust laws.
- (c) SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS.—No lease issued under this title may be sold, exchanged, assigned, sublet, or otherwise transferred except with the approval of the Secretary. Prior to any such approval the Secretary shall consult with, and give due consideration to the views of, the Attorney General.
- (d) IMMUNITY.—Nothing in this title shall be deemed to convey to any person, association, corporation, or other business organization immunity from civil or criminal liability, or to create defenses to actions, under any antitrust law.
  - (e) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term—

1		(1) "antitrust review" shall be deemed an "antitrust investigation" for the
2	purpo	oses of the Antitrust Civil Process Act (15 U.S.C. 1311); and
3		(2) "antitrust laws" means those Acts set forth in section 1 of the Clayton Act
4	(15 U	J.S.C. 12) as amended.
5	SEC. 508.	LEASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.
6	An o	il or gas lease issued pursuant to this title shall—
7	(1)	be for a tract consisting of a compact area not to exceed five thousand seven
8	hundred sixt	y acres, or nine surveyed or protracted sections which shall be as compact in form as
9	possible;	
10	(2)	be for an initial period of ten years and shall be extended for so long thereafter as
11	oil or gas is 1	produced in paying quantities from the lease or unit area to which the lease is
12	committed o	r for so long as drilling or reworking operations, as approved by the Secretary, are
13	conducted or	n the lease or unit area;
14	(3)	require the payment of royalty as provided for in section 507 of this title;
15	(4)	require that exploration activities pursuant to any lease issued or maintained under
16	this title shal	l be conducted in accordance with an exploration plan or a revision of such plan
17	approved by	the Secretary;
18	(5)	require that all development and production pursuant to a lease issued or
19	maintained p	oursuant to this title shall be conducted in accordance with development and
20	production p	lans approved by the Secretary;
21	(6)	require posting of bond as required by section 509 of this title;
22	(7)	provide that the Secretary may close, on a seasonal basis, portions of the Coastal
23	Plain to expl	oratory drilling activities as necessary to protect caribou calving areas and other
24	species of fis	h and wildlife;
25	(8)	contain such provisions relating to rental and other fees as the Secretary may
26	prescribe at t	he time of offering the area for lease;
27	(9)	provide that the Secretary may direct or assent to the suspension of operations and
28	production u	nder any lease granted under the terms of this title in the interest of conservation of

the resource or where there is no available system to transport the resource. If such a suspension is

directed or assented to by the Secretary, any payment of rental prescribed by such lease shall be suspended during such period of suspension of operations and production, and the term of the lease shall be extended by adding any such suspension period thereto;

- (10) provide that whenever the owner of a nonproducing lease fails to comply with any of the provisions of this Act, or of any applicable provision of Federal or State environmental law, or of the lease, or of any regulation issued under this title, such lease may be canceled by the Secretary if such default continues for more than thirty days after mailing of notice by registered letter to the lease owner at the lease owner's post office address of record;
- (11) provide that whenever the owner of any producing lease fails to comply with any of the provisions of this title, or of any applicable provision of Federal or State environmental law, or of the lease, or of any regulation issued under this title, such lease may be forfeited and canceled by any appropriate proceeding brought by the Secretary in any United States district court having jurisdiction under the provisions of this title;
- (12) provide that cancellation of a lease under this title shall in no way release the owner of the lease from the obligation to provide for reclamation of the lease site;
- (13) allow the lessee, at the discretion of the Secretary, to make written relinquishment of all rights under any lease issued pursuant to this title. The Secretary shall accept such relinquishment by the lessee of any lease issued under this title where there has not been surface disturbance on the lands covered by the lease;
- pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, and in order to avoid the unnecessary duplication of facilities, to protect the environment of the Coastal Plain, and to protect correlative rights, the Secretary shall require that, to the greatest extent practicable, lessees unite with each other in collectively adopting and operating under a cooperative or unit plan of development for operation of such pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, and the Secretary is also authorized and directed to enter into such agreements as are necessary or appropriate for the protection of the United States against drainage;
- (15) require that the holder of a lease or leases on lands within the Coastal Plain shall be fully responsible and liable for the reclamation of lands within the Coastal Plain and any other

Federal lands adversely affected in connection with exploration, development, production or transportation activities on a lease within the Coastal Plain by the holder of a lease or as a result of activities conducted on the lease by any of the leaseholder's subcontractors or agents;

- (16) provide that the holder of a lease may not delegate or convey, by contract or otherwise, the reclamation responsibility and liability to another party without the express written approval of the Secretary;
- (17) provide that the standard of reclamation for lands required to be reclaimed under this title be, as nearly as practicable, a condition capable of supporting the uses which the lands were capable of supporting prior to any exploration, development, or production activities, or upon application by the lessee, to a higher or better use as approved by the Secretary;
- (18) contain the terms and conditions relating to protection of fish and wildlife, their habitat, and the environment, as required by section 503(a) of this title;
- (19) provide that the holder of a lease, its agents, and contractors use best efforts to provide a fair share, as determined by the level of obligation previously agreed to in the 1974 agreement implementing Section 29 of the Federal Agreement and Grant of Right of Way for the Operation of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, of employment and contracting for Alaska Natives and Alaska Native Corporations from throughout the State;
- (20) require project agreements to the extent feasible that will ensure productivity and consistency recognizing a national interest in both labor stability and the ability of construction labor and management to meet the particular needs and conditions of projects to be developed under leases issued pursuant to this Act; and
- (21) contain such other provisions as the Secretary determines necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of this title and the regulations issued under this title.

## SEC. 509. BONDING REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF LESSEE AND AVOID FEDERAL LIABILITY.

(a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall, by rule or regulation, establish such standards as may be necessary to ensure that an adequate bond, surety, or other financial arrangement will be established prior to the commencement of surface disturbing activities on any lease, to ensure the complete and timely reclamation of the lease tract, and the restoration of any

- lands or surface waters adversely affected by lease operations after the abandonment or cessation of oil and gas operations on the lease. Such bond, surety, or financial arrangement is in addition to, and not in lieu, of any bond, surety, or financial arrangement required by any other regulatory authority or required by any other provision of law.
  - (b) AMOUNT.—The bond, surety, or financial arrangement shall be in an amount—
  - (1) to be determined by the Secretary to provide for reclamation of the lease site in accordance with an approved or revised exploration or development and production plan; plus
  - (2) set by the Secretary consistent with the type of operations proposed, to provide the means for rapid and effective cleanup, and to minimize damages resulting from an oil spill, the escape of gas, refuse, domestic wastewater, hazardous or toxic substances, or fire caused by oil and gas activities.
  - (c) ADJUSTMENT.—In the event that an approved exploration or development and production plan is revised, the Secretary may adjust the amount of the bond, surety, or other financial arrangement to conform to such modified plan.
  - (d) DURATION.—The responsibility and liability of the lessee and its surety under the bond, surety, or other financial arrangement shall continue until such time as the Secretary determines that there has been compliance with the terms and conditions of the lease and all applicable law.
  - (e) TERMINATION.—Within sixty days after determining that there has been compliance with the terms and conditions of the lease and all applicable laws, the Secretary, after consultation with affected Federal and State agencies, shall notify the lessee that the period of liability under the bond, surety, or other financial arrangement has been terminated.

#### SEC. 510. OIL AND GAS INFORMATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) Any lessee or permittee conducting any exploration for, or development or production of, oil or gas pursuant to this title shall provide the Secretary access to all data and information from any lease granted pursuant to this title (including processed and analyzed) obtained from such activity and shall provide copies of such data and information as the

Secretary may request. Such data and information shall be provided in accordance with regulations which the Secretary shall prescribe.

- (2) If processed and analyzed information provided pursuant to paragraph (1) is provided in good faith by the lessee or permittee, such lessee or permittee shall not be responsible for any consequence of the use or of reliance upon such processed and analyzed information.
- (3) Whenever any data or information is provided to the Secretary, pursuant to paragraph (1)—
  - (A) by a lessee or permittee, in the form and manner of processing which is utilized by such lessee or permittee in the normal conduct of business, the Secretary shall pay the reasonable cost of reproducing such data and information; or
  - (B) by a lessee or permittee, in such other form and manner of processing as the Secretary may request, the Secretary shall pay the reasonable cost of processing and reproducing such data and information.
- (b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to: (1) assure that the confidentiality of privileged or proprietary information received by the Secretary under this section will be maintained; and (2) set forth the time periods and conditions which shall be applicable to the release of such information.

#### SEC. 511. EXPEDITED JUDICIAL REVIEW.

(a) Any complaint seeking judicial review of any provision in this title, or any other action of the Secretary under this title may be filed in any appropriate district court of the United States, and such complaint must be filed within ninety days from the date of the action being challenged, or after such date if such complaint is based solely on grounds arising after such ninetieth day, in which case the complaint must be filed within ninety days after the complainant knew or reasonably should have known of the grounds for the complaint: *Provided*, That any complaint seeking judicial review of an action of the Secretary in promulgating any regulation under this title may be filed only in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia.

(b) Actions of the Secretary with respect to which review could have been obtained under this section shall not be subject to judicial review in any civil or criminal proceeding for enforcement.

## SEC. 512. RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACROSS THE COASTAL PLAIN.

Notwithstanding Title XI of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3161 et seq.), the Secretary is authorized and directed to grant, in accordance with the provisions of Section 28(c) through (t) and (v) through (y) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (30 U.S.C. 185), rights-of-way and easements across the Coastal Plain for the transportation of oil and gas under such terms and conditions as may be necessary so as not to result in a significant adverse effect on the fish and wildlife, subsistence resources, their habitat, and the environment of the Coastal Plain. Such terms and conditions shall include requirements that facilities be sited or modified so as to avoid unnecessary duplication of roads and pipelines. The regulations issued as required by section 504 of this title shall include provisions granting rights-of-way and easements across the Coastal Plain.

## SEC. 513. ENFORCEMENT OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LEASE.

- (a) RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall diligently enforce all regulations, lease terms, conditions, restrictions, prohibitions, and stipulations promulgated pursuant to this title.
- (b) RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDERS OF LEASE.—It shall be the responsibility of any holder of a lease under this title to—
  - (1) maintain all operations within such lease area in compliance with regulations intended to protect persons and property on, and fish and wildlife, their habitat, subsistence resources, and the environment of, the Coastal Plain; and
  - (2) allow prompt access at the site of any operations subject to regulation under this title to any appropriate Federal or State inspector, and to provide such documents and records which are pertinent to occupational or public health, safety, or environmental protection, as may be requested.

- 1 (c) ON-SITE INSPECTION.—The Secretary shall promulgate regulations to provide 2 for—
- 3 (1) scheduled onsite inspection by the Secretary, at least twice a year, of each
  4 facility on the Coastal Plain which is subject to any environmental or safety regulation
  5 promulgated pursuant to this title or conditions contained in any lease issued pursuant to
  6 this title to assure compliance with such environmental or safety regulations or conditions;
  7 and
  - (2) periodic onsite inspection by the Secretary at least once a year without advance notice to the operator of such facility to assure compliance with all environmental or safety regulations.

## SEC. 514. NEW REVENUES.

- (a) DEPOSIT INTO TREASURY. -- Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all revenues received by the Federal Government from competitive bids, sales, bonuses, royalties, rents, fees, or interest derived from the leasing of oil and gas within the Coastal Plain shall be deposited into the Treasury of the United States, solely as provided in this section. The Secretary of the Treasury shall pay to the State of Alaska the same percentage of such revenues as is set forth under the heading "EXPLORATION OF NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE IN ALASKA" in Public Law 96-514 (94 Stat. 2957, 2964) semiannually to the State of Alaska, on March 30 and September 30 of each year and shall deposit the balance of all such revenues as miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary of the Treasury shall monitor the total revenue deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from oil and gas leases issued under the authority of this subtitle and shall deposit amounts received as bonus bids into a special fund established in the Treasury of the United States known as the Renewable Energy Research and Development Fund (in this section referred to as the "Renewable Energy Fund").
- (b) USE OF RENEWABLE FUND.--Of the amounts in the Renewable Energy Fund, an amount equal to ten percent of the total deposits shall be made available to the Secretary of Energy, without further appropriation, at the beginning of each fiscal year in which amounts are available, and may be expended by the Secretary of Energy for research and development of

1	renewable domestic energy resources of wind, solar, biomass, geothermal and hydroelectric. Such
2	amounts shall remain available until expended and shall be in addition to funds appropriated in
3	the preceding fiscal year to the Secretary of Energy for renewable energy research, development
4	and demonstration programs authorized by section 103 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974
5	(42 U.S.C. 5813). The Secretary of Energy shall develop procedures for the use of the Renewable
6	Energy Fund that ensure accountability and demonstrated results. Beginning the first full fiscal
7	year after deposits are made into the Renewable Energy Fund, the Secretary of Energy shall
8	submit an annual report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States
9	Senate and the appropriate Committees of the United States House of Representatives detailing
10	the use of any expenditures.
11	
12	TITLE VI - ENERGY EFFICIENCY, CONSERVATION, AND ASSISTANCE
13	TO LOW-INCOME FAMILIES
14	SEC. 601. EXTENSION OF LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE
15	PROGRAM
16	(a) ELIGIBILITY - Section 2605(b)(2)(B)(i) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of
17	1981 (42 U.S.C. 8624), is further amended by striking `150' and inserting `200'.
18	(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 2602(b) of the Omnibus
19	Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621), is amended by striking `such sums as may
20	be necessary for each of fiscal years 2000 and 2001, and \$2,000,000,000 for each of fiscal years
21	2002 through 2004' and inserting `\$3,000,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000 through 2010'.
22	(c) PAYMENTS TO STATES - Section 2602(d)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation
23	Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621) is amended by striking `2004' and inserting `2010'.
24	(d) EMERGENCY FUNDS - Section 2602(e) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act
25	of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621), is amended by striking `\$600,000,000' and inserting `\$1,000,000,000'.
26	
<ul><li>26</li><li>27</li></ul>	SEC. 602. ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS PROGRAM
	SEC. 602. ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS PROGRAM  (a) ESTABLISHMENT- There is established in the Department of Energy the Energy

1	(b) IN GENERAL- The Secretary of Education may, through the Program, make grants to
2	<del>_</del>
3	(1) be provided to school districts to implement the purpose of this section;
4	(2) administer the program of assistance to school districts pursuant to this section;
5	and,
6	(3) promote participation by school districts in the program established by this
7	section.
8	(c) GRANTS TO ASSIST SCHOOL DISTRICTS- Grants under paragraph (b)(1) shall be
9	used to achieve energy efficiency performance not less than 30 percent beyond the levels
10	prescribed in the 1998 International Energy Conservation Code as it is in effect for new
11	construction and existing buildings. Grants under such subsection shall be made to school districts
12	that have
13	(1) demonstrated a need for such grants in order to respond appropriately to
14	increasing elementary and secondary school enrollments or to make major
15	investments in renovation of school facilities;
16	(2) demonstrated that the districts do not have adequate funds to respond
17	appropriately to such enrollments or achieve such investments without assistance;
18	and
19	(3) made a commitment to use the grant funds to develop energy efficient school
20	buildings in accordance with the plan developed and approved pursuant to
21	paragraph (e)(1).
22	(d) OTHER GRANTS-
23	(1) GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION- Grants under paragraph (b)(2) shall be
24	used to evaluate compliance by school districts with the requirements of this
25	section and in addition may be used for
26	(A) distributing information and materials to clearly define and promote the
27	development of energy efficient school buildings for both new and existing
28	facilities;

1	(B) organizing and conducting programs for school board members, school
2	district personnel, architects, engineers, and others to advance the concepts
3	of energy efficient school buildings;
4	(C) obtaining technical services and assistance in planning and designing
5	energy efficient school buildings; and
6	(D) collecting and monitoring data and information pertaining to the energy
7	efficient school building projects.
8	(2) GRANTS TO PROMOTE PARTICIPATION- Grants under paragraph (b)(3)
9	may be used for promotional and marketing activities, including facilitating private
10	and public financing, promoting the use of energy service companies, working with
11	school administrations, students, and communities, and coordinating public benefit
12	programs.
13	(e) IMPLEMENTATION-
14	(1) PLANS- Grants under subsection (b) shall be provided only to school districts
15	that, in consultation with State offices of energy and education, have developed
16	plans that the State agency designated by the Governor of the State determines to
17	be feasible and appropriate in order to achieve the purposes for which such grants
18	were made.
19	(2) SUPPLEMENTING GRANT FUNDS- The State agency referred to in
20	paragraph (1) shall encourage qualifying school districts to supplement their grant
21	funds with funds from other sources in the implementation of their plans.
22	(f) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS -
23	(1) IN GENERAL- Except as provided in subsection (c), funds appropriated for the
24	implementation of this Act shall be provided to the Governors of the States. Each
25	Governor shall determine the appropriate State agency to administer the program
26	of assistance to school districts under this section.
27	(g) PURPOSES- Except as provided in subsection (c), funds appropriated under this
28	section shall be allocated as follows:
29	(1) Seventy percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(1).

1	(2) Fifteen percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(2).
2	(3) Fifteen percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(3).
3	(h) OTHER FUNDS- The Secretary of Energy may, through the Program established
4	under subsection (a), retain an amount, not to exceed \$300,000 per year, to assist State agencies
5	designated by the Governor in coordinating and implementing such Program. Such funds may be
6	used to develop reference materials to further define the principles and criteria to achieve energy
7	efficient school buildings.
8	(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS- For this section, there are authorized to
9	be appropriated \$200,000,000 for fiscal year 2002, \$210,000,000 for fiscal year 2003,
10	\$220,000,000 for fiscal year 2004, \$230,000,000 for fiscal year 2005, and such sums as may be
11	necessary for each of the subsequent 6 fiscal years.
12	(j) DEFINITIONS-
13	(1) ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL- The terms `elementary
14	school' and `secondary school' shall have the same meaning given such terms in
15	paragraphs (14) and (25) of section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary
16	Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801(14),(25)).
17	(2) ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOL BUILDING- The term `energy efficient
18	school building' refers to a school building which, in its design, construction,
19	operation, and maintenance maximizes use of renewable energy and efficient
20	energy practices, is cost-effective on a life-cycle basis, uses affordable,
21	environmentally preferable, durable materials, enhances indoor environmental
22	quality, protects and conserves water, and optimizes site potential.
23	(3) RENEWABLE ENERGY- The term `renewable energy' means energy
24	produced by solar, wind, geothermal, hydropower, and biomass power.
25	
26	SEC. 603. AMENDMENTS TO WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.
27	(a) ELIGIBILITY- Section 412 of the Energy Conservation and Production Act (42 U.S.C.
28	6862) is amended by-
29	(1) in definition (7)(A), striking `125' and inserting `200', and

1	(2) in definition (7)(C), striking `125' and inserting `200'.
2	(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 422(a) of the Energy
3	Conservation and Production Act (42 U.S.C. 6872) is amended by -
4	(1) striking '\$200,000,000' and inserting '\$250,000,000';
5	(2) striking `1991' and inserting `2002, \$325,000,000 for fiscal year 2003,
6	\$400,000,000 for fiscal year 2004, \$500,000,000 for fiscal year 2005'; and
7	(3) striking `1992, 1993 and 1994' and inserting `for each fiscal year thereafter'.
8	
9	SEC. 604. AMENDMENTS TO STATE ENERGY PROGRAM.
10	(a) STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION PLANS - Section 362 of the Energy Policy and
11	Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6322) is amended by -
12	(1) redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g), and
13	(2) inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection (f) –
14	`(f) The Secretary shall, at least once every three years, invite the Governor
15	of each State to review and, if necessary, revise the energy conservation plan of
16	such State submitted under section 362(b) or (e).'.
17	(b) STATE ENERGY EFFICIENCY GOALS - Section 364 of the Energy Policy and
18	Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6324) is amended by -
19	(1) striking `October 1, 1991' and inserting `January 1, 2001',
20	(2) striking `10' and inserting `25', and
21	(3) striking `2000' and inserting `2010'.
22	(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 365(f)(1) of the Energy Policy
23	and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6325) is amended by -
24	(1) striking `and',
25	(2) striking the period and inserting `,\$50,000,000 for fiscal year 2002,
26	\$75,000,000 for fiscal years 2003 and 2004, \$100,000,000 for fiscal year 2005 and
27	such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year thereafter.'.
28	
29	

1	SEC. 605. ENHANCEMENT AND EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO
2	FEDERAL ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.
3	(a) ENERGY SAVINGS THROUGH CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT
4	FACILITIES- Section 804 of the National Energy Conservation Policy Act (42 U.S.C.
5	8287c) is amended
6	(1) in paragraph (2)
7	(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii),
8	respectively;
9	(B) by inserting `(A)' after `(2)'; and
10	(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:
11	`(B) The term also means a reduction in the cost of energy, from
12	such a base cost, that would otherwise be utilized in a federally
13	owned building or buildings or other federally owned facilities by
14	reason of the construction and operation of one or more buildings o
15	facilities to replace such federally owned building or buildings or
16	other federally owned facilities.'; and
17	(2) in paragraph (3), by inserting after the first sentence the following new
18	sentence: `The terms also mean a contract that provides for energy savings through
19	the construction and operation of one or more buildings or facilities to replace one
20	or more existing buildings or facilities.'.
21	(b) COST SAVINGS FROM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EFFICIENCIES IN
22	REPLACEMENT FACILITIES- Section 801(a) of that Act (42 U.S.C. 8287(a)) is amended by
23	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
24	`(3)(A) In the case of an energy savings contract or energy savings performance contract
25	providing for energy savings through the construction and operation of one or more
26	buildings or facilities to replace one or more existing buildings or facilities, benefits
27	ancillary to the purpose of such contract under paragraph (1) may include savings resulting
28	from reduced costs of operation and maintenance at such replacement buildings or

1 facilities when compared with costs of operation and maintenance at the buildings or 2 facilities being replaced. `(B) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(B), aggregate annual payments by an agency under an 3 4 energy savings contract or energy savings performance contract referred to in subparagraph (A) may take into account (through the procedures developed pursuant to 5 this section) savings resulting from reduced costs of operation and maintenance as 6 7 described in that subparagraph.'. (c) FIVE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY- Section 801(c) of that Act (42 U.S.C. 8 9 8287(c)) is amended by striking 'October 1, 2003' and inserting 'October 1, 2008'. 10 SEC. 606. FEDERAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT 11 (a) IN GENERAL – Through cost-effective measures, each agency shall reduce energy 12 consumption per gross square foot of its facilities by 30 percent by 2010 and 50 percent by 2020 13 relative to 1990. 14 (b) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – Not later than one year after date of enactment of this 15 section, each agency shall develop and submit to Congress and the President an implementation 16 plan for fulfilling the requirements of this section. 17 (c) ANNUAL REPORT -18 (1) IN GENERAL – Each agency shall measure and report annually to Congress 19 and the President its progress in meeting the requirements of this section. 20 (2) GUIDELINES – The Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the 21 Administrator of the Energy Information Administration, shall develop and issue 22 guidelines for agencies' preparation of their annual report, including guidance on 23 how to measure energy consumption in federal facilities. 24 (d) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN FACILITIES – A facility may be deemed exempt when 25 the Secretary determines that compliance with the Energy Policy Act of 1992 is not practical for 26 that particular facility. No later than one year from date of enactment, the Secretary shall, in

consultation with the Administrator of the Energy Information Administration, set guidelines for

agencies to use in excluding certain kinds of facilities to meet the requirements of this section.

27

(e) APPLICABILITY – The Department of Defense (DOD) is subject to this order only to the extent that it does not impair or adversely affect military operations and training (including tactical aircraft, ships, weapons systems, combat training, and border security).

(f) DEFINITIONS – For the purposes of this section,

(1) "agency" means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105. Military departments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 102, are covered under the auspices of the Department of Defense.

(2) "facility" means any individual building or collection of buildings, grounds, or structure, as well as any fixture or part thereof, including the associated energy or water-consuming support systems, which is constructed, renovated, or purchased in whole or in part for use by the Federal Government. It includes leased facilities where the Federal Government has a purchase option or facilities planned for purchase. In any provision of this order, the term "facility" also includes any building 100 percent leased for use by the Federal Government where the Federal Government pays directly or indirectly for the utility costs associated with its leased space, and Government-owned contractor-operated facilities.

SEC. 607. ENERGY EFFICIENCY SCIENCE INITIATIVE. ---- There are authorized to be appropriated \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2001 and such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year thereafter, but not to exceed \$50,000,000 in any fiscal year, for an Energy Efficiency Science Initiative to be managed by the Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy in consultation with the Director of the Office of Science, for grants to be competitively awarded and subject to peer review for research relating to energy efficiency. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committee on Science and the Committee on Appropriations of the United States House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the United States Senate, an annual report on the activities of the Energy Efficiency Science Initiative, including a description of the process used to award the funds and an explanation of how the research relates to energy efficiency.

1	TITLE VII - NUCLEAR
2	
3	PART A - PRICE-ANDERSON AMENDMENTS
4	
5	SEC. 701. SHORT TITLE This Part may be cited as the `Price-Anderson Amendments Act
6	of 2001'.
7	SEC. 702. INDEMNIFICATION AUTHORITY.
8	(a) INDEMNIFICATION OF NRC LICENSEES- Section 170 c. of the Atomic Energy Act of
9	1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(c)) is amended by striking `August 1, 2002' each place it appears and
10	inserting `August 1, 2012'.
11	(b) INDEMNIFICATION OF DOE CONTRACTORS- Section 170 d.(1)(A) of the Atomic
12	Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(d)(1)(A)) is amended by striking `, until August 1, 2002,'.
13	(c) INDEMNIFICATION OF NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS- Section 170 k. of
14	the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(k)) is amended by striking `August 1, 2002' each
15	place it appears and inserting `August 1, 2012'.
16	SEC. 703. MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT. – Section 170 b.(1) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954
17	(42 U.S.C. 2210(b)(1)) is amended by striking `\$10,000,000' and inserting `\$20,000,000'.
18	SEC. 704. DOE LIABILITY LIMIT.
19	(a) AGGREGATE LIABILITY LIMIT- Section 170 d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42
20	U.S.C. 2210(d)) is amended by striking subsection (2) and inserting the following:
21	`(2) In agreements of indemnification entered into under paragraph (1), the
22	Secretary
23	`(A) may require the contractor to provide and maintain financial protection
24	of such a type and in such amounts as the Secretary shall determine to be
25	appropriate to cover public liability arising out of or in connection with the
26	contractual activity, and
27	`(B) shall indemnify the persons indemnified against such claims above the
28	amount of the financial protection required, in the amount of
29	\$10,000,000,000 (subject to adjustment for inflation under subsection t.), in

1	the aggregate, for all persons indemnified in connection with such contract
2	and for each nuclear incident, including such legal costs of the contractor as
3	are approved by the Secretary.
4	(b) CONTRACT AMENDMENTS- Section 170 d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C.
5	2210(d)) is further amended by striking subsection (3) and inserting the following:
6	`(3) All agreements of indemnification under which the Department of
7	Energy (or its predecessor agencies) may be required to indemnify any
8	person, shall be deemed to be amended, on the date of the enactment of the
9	Price-Anderson Amendments Act of 2001, to reflect the amount of
10	indemnity for public liability and any applicable financial protection
11	required of the contractor under this subsection on such date.'.
12	SEC. 705. INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.
13	(a) AMOUNT OF INDEMNIFICATION- Section 170 d.(5) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42
14	U.S.C. 2210(d)(5)) is amended by striking `\$100,000,000' and inserting `\$500,000,000'.
15	(b) LIABILITY LIMIT- Section 170e.(4) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C.
16	2210(e)(4)) is amended by striking `\$100,000,000' and inserting `\$500,000,000'.
17	<b>SEC. 706. REPORTS.</b> – Section 170 p. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(p))
18	is amended by striking `August 1, 1998' and inserting `August 1, 2008'.
19	SEC. 707. INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.
20	Section 170 t. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(t)) is amended
21	(1) by renumbering paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and
22	(2) by adding after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:
23	`(2) The Secretary shall adjust the amount of indemnification provided under an
24	agreement of indemnification under subsection d. not less than once during each 5-
25	year period following the date of the enactment of the Price-Anderson
26	Amendments Act of 2001, in accordance with the aggregate percentage change in
27	the Consumer Price Index since
28	`(A) such date of enactment, in the case of the first adjustment under this
29	subsection; or

1	`(B) the previous adjustment under this subsection.'.
2	SEC. 708. CIVIL PENALTIES.
3	(a) REPEAL OF AUTOMATIC REMISSION- Section 234A b.(2) of the Atomic Energy of 1954
4	(42 U.S.C. 2282a(b)(2)) is amended by striking the last sentence.
5	(b) LIMITATION FOR NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS- Section 234A of the Atomic Energy Act
6	of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2282a) is further amended by striking subsection d. and inserting the
7	following:
8	`d. Notwithstanding subsection a., no contractor, subcontractor, or supplier considered to
9	be nonprofit under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 shall be subject to a civil penalty
10	under this section in excess of the amount of any performance fee paid by the Secretary to
11	such contractor, subcontractor, or supplier under the contract under which the violation or
12	violations; occur.'.
13	SEC. 709. EFFECTIVE DATE.
14	(a) IN GENERAL- The amendments made by this Part shall become effective on the date of the
15	enactment of this Part.
16	(b) INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS- The amendments made by sections 703, 704, and 705
17	shall not apply to any nuclear incident occurring before the date of the enactment of this Part.
18	(c) CIVIL PENALTY PROVISIONS- The amendments made by section 708 to section 234A of
19	the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2282a(b)(2)) shall not apply to any violation occurring
20	under a contract entered into before the date of the enactment of this Part.
21	
22	PART B - FUNDING FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
23	SEC. 710. NUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH INITIATIVE There are authorized to be
24	appropriated \$45,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year
25	thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Research Initiative to be managed by the Director of the Office of
26	Nuclear Energy, for grants to be competitively awarded and subject to peer review for research
27	relating to nuclear energy. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committee on Science and
28	the Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on

1	Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, an annual
2	report on the activities of the Nuclear Energy Research Initiative.
3	
4	SEC. 711. NUCLEAR ENERGY PLANT OPTIMIZATION PROGRAM There are
5	authorized to be appropriated \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary for
6	each fiscal year thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Plant Optimization Program to be managed by the
7	Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy, for a joint program with industry cost-shared by at least
8	50 percent and subject to annual review by the Secretary of Energy's Nuclear Energy Research
9	Advisory Council. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committee on Science and the
10	Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Energy
11	and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, an annual report on
12	the activities of the Nuclear Energy Plant Optimization Program.
13	
14	SEC. 712. NUCLEAR ENERGY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM There
15	are authorized to be appropriated \$5,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary
16	for each fiscal year thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Technology Development Program to be
17	managed by the Director fo the Office of Nuclear Energy, for a roadmap to design and develop a
18	new nuclear energy facility in the United States and subject to annual review by the Secretary of
19	Energy's Nuclear Energy Research Advisory Council. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to
20	the Committee on Science and the Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives,
21	and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of
22	the Senate, an annual report on the activities of the Nuclear Technology Development Program.
23	PART C - GRANTS FOR INCENTIVE PAYMENTS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
24	TO INCREASE EFFICIENCY
25	SEC. 720. NUCLEAR ENERGY PRODUCTION INCENTIVES.
26	(a) INCENTIVE PAYMENTS For electric energy generated and sold by an existing nuclear
27	energy facility during the incentive period, the Secretary of Energy shall make, subject to the
28	availability of appropriations, incentive payments to the owner or operator of such facility. The
29	amount of such payment made to any such owner or operator shall be as determined under

- subsection (e) of this section. Payments under this section may only be made upon receipt by the
- 2 Secretary of an incentive payment application, which establishes that the applicant is eligible to
- 3 receive such payment and which satisfies such other requirements as the Secretary deems
- 4 necessary. Such application shall be in such form, and shall be submitted at such time, as the
- 5 Secretary shall establish.

9

10

- 6 (b) DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this section:
- 7 (1) QUALIFIED NUCLEAR ENERGY FACILITY. The term "qualified nuclear energy facility" means an existing reactor used to generate electricity for sale.
  - (2) EXISTING REACTOR.— The term "existing reactor" means any nuclear reactor the construction of which was completed and licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission before the date of enactment of this section.
- 12 (c) INCENTIVE PERIOD. A qualified nuclear energy facility may receive payments under this section for a period of 15 years (referred to in this section as the "incentive period.")
- 14 (d) AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.—(1) Payments made by the Secretary under this section to the
- owner or operator of a nuclear energy facility shall be based on the increased volume of kilowatt
- hours of electricity generated by the qualified nuclear energy facility during the incentive period.
- 17 The amount of such payment shall be 1 mill for each kilowatt-hour produced in excess of the total
- generation produced over the most recent calendar year prior to the first fiscal year in which
- payment is sought. Such payment is subject to the availability of appropriations under subsection
- 20 (g), except that no facility may receive more than \$2,000,000 in one calendar year.
- 21 (2) The amount of the payment made to any person under this section as provided in 22 paragraph (1) shall be adjusted for inflation for each fiscal year beginning after calendar
- year 2001 in the same manner as provided in the provisions of section 29(d)(2)(B) of the
- Internal Revenue Code of 1986, except that in applying such provisions, the calendar year
- 25 2001 shall be substituted for the calendar year 1979.
- 26 (e) SUNSET.— No payment may be made under this section to any nuclear energy facility after
- 27 the expiration of the period of 20 fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 2001, and no payment
- 28 may be made under this section to any such facility after a payment has been made with respect to
- such facility for a period of 15 fiscal years.

1	(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS There are authorized to be appropriated to the
2	Secretary to carry out the purposes of this section \$50,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2001
3	through 2015.
4	SEC. 721. NUCLEAR ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT.
5	(a) INCENTIVE PAYMENTS. – The Secretary of Energy shall make incentive payments to the
6	owners or operators of qualified nuclear energy facilities to be used to make capital improvements
7	in the facilities that are directly related to improving the electrical output efficiency of such
8	facilities by at least 1 percent.
9	(b) LIMITATIONS. – Incentive payments under this section shall not exceed 10 percent of the
10	costs of the capital improvement concerned and not more than one payment may be made with
11	respect to improvements at a single facility. No payment in excess of \$1,000,000 may be made
12	with respect to improvements at a single facility.
13	(c) AUTHORIZATION There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section not
14	more than \$20,000,000 in each fiscal year after the fiscal year 2001.
15	
16	
17	
18	TITLE VIII
19	WHOLESALE ELECTRIC SUPPLY RELIABILITY; PUHCA REPEAL
20	SUBTITLE A
21	SEC. 801. NATIONAL ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION RELIABILITY
22	(a) IN GENERAL- Part II of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 824 et seq.) is amended by adding
23	at the end the following:
24	"SEC. 215. ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION.
25	"(a) DEFINITIONS- In this section:
26	"(1) AFFILIATED REGIONAL RELIABILITY ENTITY- The term "affiliated
27	regional reliability entity" means an entity delegated authority under subsection (h).
28	"(2) BULK-POWER SYSTEM-

1	"(A) IN GENERAL- The term "bulk-power system" means all facilities and
2	control systems necessary for operating an interconnected electric power
3	transmission grid or any portion of an interconnected transmission grid.
4	"(B) INCLUSIONS- The term "bulk-power system" includes
5	"(i) high voltage transmission lines, substations, control centers,
6	communications, data, and operations planning facilities necessary
7	for the operation of all or any part of the interconnected
8	transmission grid; and
9	"(ii) the output of generating units necessary to maintain the
10	reliability of the transmission grid.
11	"(3) BULK-POWER SYSTEM USER- The term "bulk-power system user" means
12	an entity that
13	"(A) sells, purchases, or transmits electric energy over a bulk-power
14	system; or
15	"(B) owns, operates, or maintains facilities or control systems that are part
16	of a bulk-power system; or
17	"(C) is a system operator.
18	"(4) ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION- The term "electric reliability
19	organization" means the organization designated by the Commission under
20	subsection (d).
21	"(5) ENTITY RULE- The term "entity rule" means a rule adopted by an affiliated
22	regional reliability entity for a specific region and designed to implement or
23	enforce 1 or more organization standards.
24	"(6) INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR- The term "independent director" means a
25	person that
26	"(A) is not an officer or employee of an entity that would reasonably be
27	perceived as having a direct financial interest in the outcome of a decision
28	by the board of directors of the electric reliability organization; and

1	"(B) does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of
2	independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director of
3	the electric reliability organization.
4	"(7) INDUSTRY SECTOR- The term "industry sector" means a group of bulk-
5	power system users with substantially similar commercial interests, as determined
6	by the board of directors of the electric reliability organization.
7	"(8) INTERCONNECTION- The term "interconnection" means a geographic area
8	in which the operation of bulk-power system components is synchronized so that
9	the failure of 1 or more of the components may adversely affect the ability of the
10	operators of other components within the interconnection to maintain safe and
11	reliable operation of the facilities within their control.
12	"(9) ORGANIZATION STANDARD-
13	"(A) IN GENERAL- The term "organization standard" means a policy or
14	standard adopted by the electric reliability organization to provide for the
15	reliable operation of a bulk-power system.
16	"(B) INCLUSIONS- The term "organization standard" includes
17	"(i) an entity rule approved by the electric reliability organization;
18	and
19	"(ii) a variance approved by the electric reliability organization.
20	"(10) PUBLIC INTEREST GROUP-
21	"(A) IN GENERAL- The term "public interest group" means a nonprofit
22	private or public organization that has an interest in the activities of the
23	electric reliability organization.
24	"(B) INCLUSIONS- The term "public interest group" includes
25	"(i) a ratepayer advocate;
26	"(ii) an environmental group; and
27	"(iii) a State or local government organization that regulates
28	participants in, and promulgates government policy with respect to
29	the market for electric energy.

1	"(11) System operator-
2	"(A) IN GENERAL- The term "system operator" means an entity that
3	operates or is responsible for the operation of a bulk-power system.
4	"(B) INCLUSIONS- The term "system operator" includes
5	"(i) a control area operator;
6	"(ii) an independent system operator;
7	"(iii) a transmission company;
8	"(iv) a transmission system operator; and
9	"(v) a regional security coordinator.
10	"(12) VARIANCE- The term "variance" means an exception from the
11	requirements of an organization standard (including a proposal for an organization
12	standard in a case in which there is no organization standard) that is adopted by an
13	affiliated regional reliability entity and is applicable to all or a part of the region for
14	which the affiliated regional reliability entity is responsible.
15	"(b) Commission Authority-
16	"(1) JURISDICTION- Notwithstanding section 201(f), within the United States,
17	the Commission shall have jurisdiction over the electric reliability organization, all
18	affiliated regional reliability entities, all system operators, and all bulk-power
19	system users, including entities described in section 201(f), for purposes of
20	approving organization standards and enforcing compliance with this section.
21	(2) DEFINITION OF TERMS- The Commission may by regulation define any
22	term used in this section consistent with the definitions in subsection (a) and the
23	purpose and intent of this Act.
24	"(c) Existing Reliability Standards-
25	"(1) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- Before designation of an electric
26	reliability organization under subsection (d), any person, including the North
27	American Electric Reliability Council and its member Regional Reliability
28	Councils, may submit to the Commission any reliability standard, guidance,

1	practice, or amendment to a reliability standard, guidance, or practice that the
2	person proposes to be made mandatory and enforceable.
3	"(2) REVIEW BY THE COMMISSION- The Commission, after allowing
4	interested persons an opportunity to submit comments, may approve a proposed
5	mandatory standard, guidance, practice, or amendment submitted under paragraph
6	(1) if the Commission finds that the standard, guidance, or practice is just,
7	reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and in the public interest.
8	"(3) EFFECT OF APPROVAL- A standard, guidance, or practice shall be
9	mandatory and applicable according to its terms following approval by the
10	Commission and shall remain in effect until it is
11	"(A) withdrawn, disapproved, or superseded by an organization standard
12	that is issued or approved by the electric reliability organization and made
13	effective by the Commission under subsection (e); or
14	"(B) disapproved by the Commission if, on complaint or upon motion by
15	the Commission and after notice and an opportunity for comment, the
16	Commission finds the standard, guidance, or practice to be unjust,
17	unreasonable, unduly discriminatory or preferential, or not in the public
18	interest.
19	"(4) ENFORCEABILITY- A standard, guidance, or practice in effect under this
20	subsection shall be enforceable by the Commission.
21	"(d) Designation of Electric Reliability Organization-
22	"(1) Regulations-
23	"(A) PROPOSED REGULATIONS- Not later than 90 days after the date of
24	enactment of this section, the Commission shall propose regulations
25	specifying procedures and requirements for an entity to apply for
26	designation as the electric reliability organization.
27	"(B) NOTICE AND COMMENT- The Commission shall provide notice
28	and opportunity for comment on the proposed regulations.

1	"(C) FINAL REGULATION- Not later than 180 days after the date of
2	enactment of this section, the Commission shall promulgate final
3	regulations under this subsection.
4	"(2) Application-
5	"(A) Submission- Following the promulgation of final regulations under
6	paragraph (1), an entity may submit an application to the Commission for
7	designation as the electric reliability organization.
8	"(B) CONTENTS- The applicant shall describe in the application
9	"(i) the governance and procedures of the applicant; and
10	"(ii) the funding mechanism and initial funding requirements of the
11	applicant.
12	"(3) NOTICE AND COMMENT- The Commission shall
13	"(A) provide public notice of the application; and
14	"(B) afford interested parties an opportunity to comment.
15	"(4) DESIGNATION OF ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION- The
16	Commission shall designate the applicant as the electric reliability organization if
17	the Commission determines that the applicant
18	"(A) has the ability to develop, implement, and enforce standards that
19	provide for an adequate level of reliability of bulk-power systems;
20	"(B) permits voluntary membership to any bulk-power system user or
21	public interest group;
22	"(C) ensures fair representation of its members in the selection of its
23	directors and fair management of its affairs, taking into account the need
24	for efficiency and effectiveness in decisionmaking and operations and the
25	requirements for technical competency in the development of organization
26	standards and the exercise of oversight of bulk-power system reliability;
27	"(D) ensures that no 2 industry sectors have the ability to control, and no 1
28	industry sector has the ability to veto, the applicant"s discharge of its
29	responsibilities as the electric reliability organization (including actions by

1	committees recommending standards for approval by the board or other
2	board actions to implement and enforce standards);
3	"(E) provides for governance by a board wholly comprised of independent
4	directors;
5	"(F) provides a funding mechanism and requirements that
6	"(i) are just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential
7	and in the public interest; and
8	"(ii) satisfy the requirements of subsection (l);
9	"(G) has established procedures for development of organization standards
10	that
11	"(i) provide reasonable notice and opportunity for public comment,
12	taking into account the need for efficiency and effectiveness in
13	decisionmaking and operations and the requirements for technical
14	competency in the development of organization standards;
15	"(ii) ensure openness, a balancing of interests, and due process; and
16	"(iii) includes alternative procedures to be followed in emergencies;
17	"(H) has established fair and impartial procedures for implementation and
18	enforcement of organization standards, either directly or through delegation
19	to an affiliated regional reliability entity, including the imposition of
20	penalties, limitations on activities, functions, or operations, or other
21	appropriate sanctions;
22	"(I) has established procedures for notice and opportunity for public
23	observation of all meetings, except that the procedures for public
24	observation may include alternative procedures for emergencies or for the
25	discussion of information that the directors reasonably determine should
26	take place in closed session, such as litigation, personnel actions, or
27	commercially sensitive information;
28	"(J) provides for the consideration of recommendations of States and State
29	commissions; and

1	"(K) addresses other matters that the Commission considers appropriate to
2	ensure that the procedures, governance, and funding of the electric
3	reliability organization are just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or
4	preferential, and in the public interest.
5	"(5) EXCLUSIVE DESIGNATION-
6	"(A) IN GENERAL- The Commission shall designate only 1 electric
7	reliability organization.
8	"(B) MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS- If the Commission receives 2 or more
9	timely applications that satisfy the requirements of this subsection, the
10	Commission shall approve only the application that the Commission
11	determines will best implement this section.
12	"(e) ORGANIZATION STANDARDS-
13	"(1) SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS TO COMMISSION-
14	"(A) IN GENERAL- The electric reliability organization shall submit to the
15	Commission proposals for any new or modified organization standards.
16	"(B) CONTENTS- A proposal submitted under subparagraph (A) shall
17	include
18	"(i) a concise statement of the purpose of the proposal; and
19	"(ii) a record of any proceedings conducted with respect to the
20	proposal.
21	"(2) REVIEW BY THE COMMISSION-
22	"(A) NOTICE AND COMMENT- The Commission shall
23	"(i) provide notice of a proposal under paragraph (1); and
24	"(ii) allow interested persons 30 days to submit comments on the
25	proposal.
26	"(B) ACTION BY THE COMMISSION-
27	"(i) IN GENERAL- After taking into consideration any submitted
28	comments, the Commission shall approve or disapprove a proposed
29	organization standard not later than the end of the 60-day period

1	beginning on the date of the deadline for the submission of
2	comments, except that the Commission may extend the 60-day
3	period for an additional 90 days for good cause.
4	"(ii) FAILURE TO ACT- If the Commission does not approve or
5	disapprove a proposal within the period specified in clause (i), the
6	proposed organization standard shall go into effect subject to its
7	terms, without prejudice to the authority of the Commission to
8	modify the organization standard in accordance with the standards
9	and requirements of this section.
10	"(C) EFFECTIVE DATE- An organization standard approved by the
11	Commission shall take effect not earlier than 30 days after the date of the
12	Commission"s order of approval.
13	"(D) STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL-
14	"(i) IN GENERAL- The Commission shall approve a proposed new
15	or modified organization standard if the Commission determines the
16	organization standard to be just, reasonable, not unduly
17	discriminatory or preferential, and in the public interest.
18	"(ii) CONSIDERATIONS- In the exercise of its review
19	responsibilities under this subsection, the Commission
20	"(I) shall give due weight to the technical expertise of the
21	electric reliability organization with respect to the content of
22	a new or modified organization standard; but
23	"(II) shall not defer to the electric reliability organization
24	with respect to the effect of the organization standard on
25	competition.
26	"(E) REMAND- A proposed organization standard that is disapproved in
27	whole or in part by the Commission shall be remanded to the electric
28	reliability organization for further consideration.

1	"(3) ORDERS TO DEVELOP OR MODIFY ORGANIZATION STANDARDS-
2	The Commission, on complaint or on motion of the Commission, may order the
3	electric reliability organization to develop and submit to the Commission, by a date
4	specified in the order, an organization standard or modification to an existing
5	organization standard to address a specific matter if the Commission considers a
6	new or modified organization standard appropriate to carry out this section, and the
7	electric reliability organization shall develop and submit the organization standard
8	or modification to the Commission in accordance with this subsection.
9	"(4) VARIANCES AND ENTITY RULES-
10	"(A) PROPOSAL- An affiliated regional reliability entity may propose a
11	variance or entity rule to the electric reliability organization.
12	"(B) EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION- If expedited consideration is
13	necessary to provide for bulk-power system reliability, the affiliated
14	regional reliability entity may
15	"(i) request that the electric reliability organization expedite
16	consideration of the proposal; and
17	"(ii) file a notice of the request with the Commission.
18	"(C) FAILURE TO ACT-
19	"(i) IN GENERAL- If the electric reliability organization fails to
20	adopt the variance or entity rule, in whole or in part, the affiliated
21	regional reliability entity may request that the Commission review
22	the proposal.
23	"(ii) ACTION BY THE COMMISSION- If the Commission
24	determines, after a review of the request, that the action of the
25	electric reliability organization did not conform to the applicable
26	standards and procedures approved by the Commission, or if the
27	Commission determines that the variance or entity rule is just,
28	reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and in the
29	public interest and that the electric reliability organization has

1	unreasonably rejected or failed to act on the proposal, the
2	Commission may
3	"(I) remand the proposal for further consideration by the
4	electric reliability organization; or
5	(II) order the electric reliability organization or the affiliated
6	regional reliability entity to develop a variance or entity rule
7	consistent with that requested by the affiliated regional
8	reliability entity.
9	"(D) PROCEDURE- A variance or entity rule proposed by an affiliated
0	regional reliability entity shall be submitted to the electric reliability
1	organization for review and submission to the Commission in accordance
12	with the procedures specified in paragraph (2).
13	"(5) IMMEDIATE EFFECTIVENESS-
4	"(A) IN GENERAL- Notwithstanding any other provision of this
15	subsection, a new or modified organization standard shall take effect
6	immediately on submission to the Commission without notice or comment
17	if the electric reliability organization
8	"(i) determines that an emergency exists requiring that the new or
19	modified organization standard take effect immediately without
20	notice or comment;
21	"(ii) notifies the Commission as soon as practicable after making
22	the determination;
23	"(iii) submits the new or modified organization standard to the
24	Commission not later than 5 days after making the determination;
25	and
26	"(iv) includes in the submission an explanation of the need for
27	immediate effectiveness.
28	"(B) NOTICE AND COMMENT- The Commission shall

1	"(i) provide notice of the new or modified organization standard or
2	amendment for comment; and
3	"(ii) follow the procedures set out in paragraphs (2) and (3) for
4	review of the new or modified organization standard.
5	"(6) COMPLIANCE- Each bulk power system user shall comply with an
6	organization standard that takes effect under this section.
7	"(f) COORDINATION WITH CANADA AND MEXICO-
8	"(1) RECOGNITION- The electric reliability organization shall take all
9	appropriate steps to gain recognition in Canada and Mexico.
10	"(2) INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS-
11	"(A) IN GENERAL- The President shall use best efforts to enter into
12	international agreements with the appropriate governments of Canada and
13	Mexico to provide for
14	"(i) effective compliance with organization standards; and
15	"(ii) the effectiveness of the electric reliability organization in
16	carrying out its mission and responsibilities.
17	"(B) COMPLIANCE- All actions taken by the electric reliability
18	organization, an affiliated regional reliability entity, and the Commission
19	shall be consistent with any international agreement under subparagraph
20	(A).
21	"(g) CHANGES IN PROCEDURE, GOVERNANCE, OR FUNDING-
22	"(1) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- The electric reliability organization
23	shall submit to the Commission
24	"(A) any proposed change in a procedure, governance, or funding
25	provision; or
26	"(B) any change in an affiliated regional reliability entity"s procedure,
27	governance, or funding provision relating to delegated functions.
28	"(2) CONTENTS- A submission under paragraph (1) shall include an explanation
29	of the basis and purpose for the change.

1	"(3) EFFECTIVENESS-
2	"(A) CHANGES IN PROCEDURE-
3	"(i) CHANGES CONSTITUTING A STATEMENT OF POLICY,
4	PRACTICE, OR INTERPRETATION- A proposed change in
5	procedure shall take effect 90 days after submission to the
6	Commission if the change constitutes a statement of policy,
7	practice, or interpretation with respect to the meaning or
8	enforcement of the procedure.
9	"(ii) OTHER CHANGES- A proposed change in procedure other
10	than a change described in clause (i) shall take effect on a finding by
11	the Commission, after notice and opportunity for comment, that the
12	change
13	"(I) is just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or
14	preferential, and in the public interest; and
15	"(II) satisfies the requirements of subsection (d)(4).
16	"(B) CHANGES IN GOVERNANCE OR FUNDING- A proposed change
17	in governance or funding shall not take effect unless the Commission finds
18	that the change
19	"(i) is just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential,
20	and in the public interest; and
21	"(ii) satisfies the requirements of subsection (d)(4).
22	"(4) ORDER TO AMEND-
23	"(A) IN GENERAL- The Commission, on complaint or on the motion of
24	the Commission, may require the electric reliability organization to amend
25	a procedural, governance, or funding provision if the Commission
26	determines that the amendment is necessary to meet the requirements of the
27	section.
28	"(B) FILING- The electric reliability organization shall submit the
29	amendment in accordance with paragraph (1).

1	"(h) DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY-
2	"(1) IN GENERAL-
3	"(A) IMPLEMENTATION AND ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE-
4	At the request of an entity, the electric reliability organization shall enter
5	into an agreement with the entity for the delegation of authority to
6	implement and enforce compliance with organization standards in a
7	specified geographic area if the electric reliability organization finds that
8	"(i) the entity satisfies the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (B),
9	(C), (D), (F), (J), and (K) of subsection (d)(4); and
0	"(ii) the delegation would promote the effective and efficient
1	implementation and administration of bulk-power system reliability
12	"(B) OTHER AUTHORITY- The electric reliability organization may enter
13	into an agreement to delegate to an entity any other authority, except that
4	the electric reliability organization shall reserve the right to set and approve
15	standards for bulk-power system reliability.
6	"(2) APPROVAL BY THE COMMISSION-
17	"(A) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- The electric reliability
8	organization shall submit to the Commission
9	"(i) any agreement entered into under this subsection; and"(ii) any
20	information the Commission requires with respect to the affiliated
21	regional reliability entity to which authority is delegated.
22	"(B) STANDARDS FOR APPROVAL- The Commission shall approve the
23	agreement, following public notice and an opportunity for comment, if the
24	Commission finds that the agreement
25	"(i) meets the requirements of paragraph (1); and
26	"(ii) is just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential,
27	and in the public interest.
28	"(C) REBUTTABLE PRESUMPTION- A proposed delegation agreement
29	with an affiliated regional reliability entity organized on an interconnection

1	wide basis shall be rebuttably presumed by the Commission to promote the
2	effective and efficient implementation and administration of the reliability
3	of the bulk-power system.
4	"(D) INVALIDITY ABSENT APPROVAL- No delegation by the electric
5	reliability organization shall be valid unless the delegation is approved by
6	the Commission.
7	"(3) PROCEDURES FOR ENTITY RULES AND VARIANCES-
8	"(A) IN GENERAL- A delegation agreement under this subsection shall
9	specify the procedures by which the affiliated regional reliability entity may
10	propose entity rules or variances for review by the electric reliability
11	organization.
12	"(B) INTERCONNECTION-WIDE ENTITY RULES AND VARIANCES-
13	In the case of a proposal for an entity rule or variance that would apply on
14	an interconnection-wide basis, the electric reliability organization shall
15	approve the entity rule or variance unless the electric reliability
16	organization makes a written finding that the entity rule or variance
17	"(i) was not developed in a fair and open process that provided an
18	opportunity for all interested parties to participate;
19	"(ii) would have a significant adverse impact on reliability or
20	commerce in other interconnections;
21	"(iii) fails to provide a level of reliability of the bulk-power system
22	within the interconnection such that the entity rule or variance
23	would be likely to cause a serious and substantial threat to public
24	health, safety, welfare, or national security; or
25	"(iv) would create a serious and substantial burden on competitive
26	markets within the interconnection that is not necessary for
27	reliability.
28	"(C) NONINTERCONNECTION-WIDE ENTITY RULES AND
29	VARIANCES- In the case of a proposal for an entity rule or variance that

1	would apply only to part of an interconnection, the electric reliability
2	organization shall approve the entity rule or variance if the affiliated
3	regional reliability entity demonstrates that the proposal
4	"(i) was developed in a fair and open process that provided an
5	opportunity for all interested parties to participate;
6	"(ii) would not have an adverse impact on commerce that is not
7	necessary for reliability;
8	"(iii) provides a level of bulk-power system reliability that is
9	adequate to protect public health, safety, welfare, and national
10	security and would not have a significant adverse impact on
11	reliability; and
12	"(iv) in the case of a variance, is based on a justifiable difference
13	between regions or subregions within the affiliated regional
14	reliability entity"s geographic area.
15	"(D) ACTION BY THE ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION-
16	"(i) IN GENERAL- The electric reliability organization shall
17	approve or disapprove a proposal under subparagraph (A) within
18	120 days after the proposal is submitted.
19	"(ii) FAILURE TO ACT- If the electric reliability organization fails
20	to act within the time specified in clause (i), the proposal shall be
21	deemed to have been approved.
22	"(iii) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- After approving a
23	proposal under subparagraph (A), the electric reliability
24	organization shall submit the proposal to the Commission for
25	approval under the procedures prescribed under subsection (e).
26	"(E) DIRECT SUBMISSIONS- An affiliated regional reliability entity may
27	not submit a proposal for approval directly to the Commission except as
28	provided in subsection (e)(4).
29	"(4) FAILURE TO REACH DELEGATION AGREEMENT-

	"(A) IN GENERAL- If an affiliated regional reliability entity requests,
2	consistent with paragraph (1), that the electric reliability organization
3	delegate authority to it, but is unable within 180 days to reach agreement
4	with the electric reliability organization with respect to the requested
5	delegation, the entity may seek relief from the Commission.
6	"(B) REVIEW BY THE COMMISSION- The Commission shall order the
7	electric reliability organization to enter into a delegation agreement under
8	terms specified by the Commission if, after notice and opportunity for
9	comment, the Commission determines that
10	"(i) a delegation to the affiliated regional reliability entity would
11	"(I) meet the requirements of paragraph (1); and
12	"(II) would be just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or
13	preferential, and in the public interest; and
14	"(ii) the electric reliability organization unreasonably withheld the
15	delegation.
16	"(5) ORDERS TO MODIFY DELEGATION AGREEMENTS-
17	"(A) IN GENERAL- On complaint, or on motion of the Commission, after
18	notice to the appropriate affiliated regional reliability entity, the
19	Commission may order the electric reliability organization to propose a
20	modification to a delegation agreement under this subsection if the
21	Commission determines that
22	"(i) the affiliated regional reliability entity
23	"(I) no longer has the capacity to carry out effectively or
24	efficiently the implementation or enforcement
25	responsibilities under the delegation agreement;
25	(( <del>(22</del> ) )   ((1) )
<ul><li>25</li><li>26</li></ul>	"(II) has failed to meet its obligations under the delegation
	"(II) has failed to meet its obligations under the delegation agreement; or

1	"(ii) the rules, practices, or procedures of the affiliated regional
2	reliability entity no longer provide for fair and impartial discharge
3	of the implementation or enforcement responsibilities under the
4	delegation agreement;
5	"(iii) the geographic boundary of a transmission entity approved by
6	the Commission is not wholly within the boundary of an affiliated
7	regional reliability entity, and the difference in boundaries is
8	inconsistent with the effective and efficient implementation and
9	administration of bulk-power system reliability; or
10	"(iv) the agreement is inconsistent with a delegation ordered by the
11	Commission under paragraph (4).
12	"(B) SUSPENSION-
13	"(i) IN GENERAL- Following an order to modify a delegation
14	agreement under subparagraph (A), the Commission may suspend
15	the delegation agreement if the electric reliability organization or
16	the affiliated regional reliability entity does not propose an
17	appropriate and timely modification.
18	"(ii) ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITIES- If a delegation
19	agreement is suspended, the electric reliability organization shall
20	assume the responsibilities delegated under the delegation
21	agreement.
22	"(i) ORGANIZATION MEMBERSHIP- Each system operator shall be a member of
23	"(1) the electric reliability organization; and
24	"(2) any affiliated regional reliability entity operating under an agreement effective
25	under subsection (h) applicable to the region in which the system operator operates
26	or is responsible for the operation of, a transmission facility.
27	"(j) ENFORCEMENT-
28	"(1) DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS-

1	"(A) IN GENERAL- Consistent with procedures approved by the
2	Commission under subsection (d)(4)(H), the electric reliability organization
3	may impose a penalty, limitation on activities, functions, or operations, or
4	other disciplinary action that the electric reliability organization finds
5	appropriate against a bulk-power system user if the electric reliability
6	organization, after notice and an opportunity for interested parties to be
7	heard, issues a finding in writing that the bulk-power system user has
8	violated an organization standard.
9	"(B) NOTIFICATION- The electric reliability organization shall
10	immediately notify the Commission of any disciplinary action imposed
11	with respect to an act or failure to act of a bulk-power system user that
12	affected or threatened to affect bulk-power system facilities located in the
13	United States.
14	"(C) RIGHT TO PETITION- A bulk-power system user that is the subject
15	of disciplinary action under paragraph (1) shall have the right to petition the
16	Commission for a modification or rescission of the disciplinary action.
17	"(D) INJUNCTIONS- If the electric reliability organization finds it
18	necessary to prevent a serious threat to reliability, the electric reliability
19	organization may seek injunctive relief in the United States district court
20	for the district in which the affected facilities are located.
21	"(E) EFFECTIVE DATE-
22	"(i) IN GENERAL- Unless the Commission, on motion of the
23	Commission or on application by the bulk-power system user that is
24	the subject of the disciplinary action, suspends the effectiveness of a
25	disciplinary action, the disciplinary action shall take effect on the
26	30th day after the date on which
27	"(I) the electric reliability organization submits to the
28	Commission

1	"(aa) a written finding that the bulk-power system
2	user violated an organization standard; and
3	"(bb) the record of proceedings before the electric
4	reliability organization; and
5	"(II) the Commission posts the written finding on the
6	Internet.
7	"(ii) DURATION- A disciplinary action shall remain in effect or
8	remain suspended unless the Commission, after notice and
9	opportunity for hearing, affirms, sets aside, modifies, or reinstates
10	the disciplinary action.
11	"(iii) EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION- The Commission shall
12	conduct the hearing under procedures established to ensure
13	expedited consideration of the action taken.
14	"(2) COMPLIANCE ORDERS- The Commission, on complaint by any person or
15	on motion of the Commission, may order compliance with an organization
16	standard and may impose a penalty, limitation on activities, functions, or
17	operations, or take such other disciplinary action as the Commission finds
18	appropriate, against a bulk-power system user with respect to actions affecting or
19	threatening to affect bulk-power system facilities located in the United States if the
20	Commission finds, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that the bulk-power
21	system user has violated or threatens to violate an organization standard.
22	"(3) OTHER ACTIONS- The Commission may take such action as is necessary
23	against the electric reliability organization or an affiliated regional reliability entity
24	to ensure compliance with an organization standard, or any Commission order
25	affecting electric reliability organization or affiliated regional reliability entity.
26	"(k) RELIABILITY REPORTS- The electric reliability organization shall
27	"(1) conduct periodic assessments of the reliability and adequacy of the
28	interconnected bulk-power system in North America; and

1	"(2) report annually to the Secretary of Energy and the Commission its findings
2	and recommendations for monitoring or improving system reliability and
3	adequacy.
4	"(1) ASSESSMENT AND RECOVERY OF CERTAIN COSTS-
5	"(1) IN GENERAL- The reasonable costs of the electric reliability organization,
6	and the reasonable costs of each affiliated regional reliability entity that are related
7	to implementation or enforcement of organization standards or other requirements
8	contained in a delegation agreement approved under subsection (h), shall be
9	assessed by the electric reliability organization and each affiliated regional
10	reliability entity, respectively, taking into account the relationship of costs to each
11	region and based on an allocation that reflects an equitable sharing of the costs
12	among all electric energy consumers.
13	"(2) RULES- The Commission shall provide by rule for the review of costs and
14	allocations under paragraph (1) in accordance with the standards in this subsection
15	and subsection (d)(4)(F).
16	"(m) APPLICATION OF ANTITRUST LAWS-
17	"(1) IN GENERAL- Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the following
18	activities are rebuttably presumed to be in compliance with the antitrust laws of the
19	United States:
20	"(A) Activities undertaken by the electric reliability organization under this
21	section or affiliated regional reliability entity operating under a delegation
22	agreement under subsection (h).
23	"(B) Activities of a member of the electric reliability organizations or
24	affiliated regional reliability entity in pursuit of the objectives of the electric
25	reliability organization or affiliated regional reliability entity under this
26	section undertaken in good faith under the rules of the organization of the
27	electric reliability organization or affiliated regional reliability entity.
28	"(2) AVAILABILITY OF DEFENSES- In a civil action brought by any person or
29	entity against the electric reliability organization or an affiliated regional reliability

1	entity alleging a violation of an antitrust law based on an activity under this Act,
2	the defenses of primary jurisdiction and immunity from suit and other affirmative
3	defenses shall be available to the extent applicable.
4	"(n) REGIONAL ADVISORY ROLE-
5	"(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF REGIONAL ADVISORY BODY- The Commission
6	shall establish a regional advisory body on the petition of the Governors of at least
7	two-thirds of the States within a region that have more than one-half of their
8	electrical loads served within the region.
9	"(2) MEMBERSHIP- A regional advisory body
10	"(A) shall be composed of 1 member from each State in the region,
11	appointed by the Governor of the State; and
12	"(B) may include representatives of agencies, States, and Provinces outside
13	the United States, on execution of an appropriate international agreement
14	described in subsection (f).
15	"(3) FUNCTIONS- A regional advisory body may provide advice to the electric
16	reliability organization, an affiliated regional reliability entity, or the Commission
17	regarding
18	"(A) the governance of an affiliated regional reliability entity existing or
19	proposed within a region;
20	"(B) whether a standard proposed to apply within the region is just,
21	reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and in the public
22	interest; and
23	"(C) whether fees proposed to be assessed within the region are
24	"(i) just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and
25	in the public interest; and
26	"(ii) consistent with the requirements of subsection (l).
27	(4) DEFERENCE- In a case in which a regional advisory body encompasses an
28	entire interconnection, the Commission may give deference to advice provided by
29	the regional advisory body under paragraph (3).

1	"(o) APPLICABILITY OF SECTION- This section does not apply outside the 48
2	contiguous States.
3	"(p) REHEARINGS; COURT REVIEW OF ORDERS- Section 313 applies to an order of
4	the Commission issued under this section.
5	"(q) PRESERVATION OF STATE AUTHORITY-
6	"(1) The electric reliability organization shall have authority to develop,
7	implement, and enforce compliance with standards for the reliable operation of
8	only the bulk-power system.
9	"(2) This section does not provide the electric reliability organization or the
10	Commission with the authority to set and enforce compliance with standards for
11	adequacy or safety of electric facilities or services.
12	"(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to preempt any authority of any
13	State to take action to ensure the safety, adequacy, and reliability of electric service
14	within that State, as long as such action is not inconsistent with any organization
15	standard.
16	"(4) Not later than 90 days after the application of the electric reliability
17	organization or other affected party, the Commission shall issue a final order
18	determining whether a State action is inconsistent with an organization standard,
19	after notice and opportunity for comment, taking into consideration any
20	recommendations of the electric reliability organization.
21	"(5) The Commission, after consultation with the electric reliability organization,
22	may stay the effectiveness of any State action, pending the Commission"s issuance
23	of a final order.".
24	(b) ENFORCEMENT-
25	(1) GENERAL PENALTIES- Section 316(c) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C.
26	825o(c)) is amended
27	(A) by striking "subsection" and inserting "section"; and
28	(B) by striking "or 214" and inserting "214 or 215".

1	(2) CERTAIN PROVISIONS- Section 316A of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 8250-1)
2	is amended by striking "or 214" each place it appears and inserting "214, or 215".
3	SEC. 802. PURPA MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE REQUIREMENTS Section
4	210 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 is amended by adding the following:
5	"(m) TERMINATION OF MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE
6	REQUIREMENTS
7	"(1) IN GENERALAfter the date of enactment of this subsection, no electric
8	utility shall be required to enter into a new contract or obligation to purchase electric
9	energy from, or sell electric energy under this section.
10	"(2) NO EFFECT ON EXISTING RIGHTS AND REMEDIESNothing in this
11	subsection affects the rights or remedies of any party with respect to the purchase or sale
12	of electric energy or capacity from or to a facility under this section under any contract or
13	obligation to purchase or to sell electric energy or capacity on the date of enactment of this
14	subsection, including
15	"(A) the right to recover costs of purchasing such electric energy or
16	capacity; and
17	"(B) in States without competition for retail electric supply, the obligation
18	of a utility to provide, at just and reasonable rates for consumption by a qualifying
19	small power production facility or a qualifying cogeneration facility, backup,
20	standby, and maintenance power.
21	"(3) RECOVERY OF COSTS
22	"(A) REGULATION To ensure recovery, by an electric utility that
23	purchases electricity or capacity from a qualifying facility pursuant to any legally
24	enforceable obligation entered into or imposed under this section before the date of
25	enactment of this subsection, of all costs associated with the purchases, the
26	Commission shall issue and enforce such regulations as are required to ensure that
27	no electric utility shall be required directly of indirectly to absorb the costs
28	associated with such purchases.

"(B) ENFORCEMENT.--A regulation under subparagraph (A) shall be 1 2 enforceable in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to enforcement of 3 regulations under the Federal Power Act.". 4 SEC. 803. TRANSMISSION CONSTRUCTION AND EXPANSION. --- The Federal Power 5 Act is amended by adding the following: 6 "SEC. 218. (a) The Commission shall, after notice and opportunity for hearing, approve a 7 request for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct a proposed transmission 8 facility if it finds the facilities to be authorized by the certificate are or will be required by the 9 present or future public convenience and necessity, and 10 "(1) the State in which the transmission facilities are proposed is without authority 11 to approve the siting of the facilities, or 12 "(2) the State agency or instrumentality having authority to approve the siting of 13 the transmission facilities has modified or conditioned its approval in a manner that 14 materially alters the proposed facility, or has delayed the final determination of its 15 approval for more than one year after the filing of an application seeking approval. 16 "(b) The Commission shall have the power to attach to the issuance of such certificate and 17 to the exercise of the rights granted thereunder such reasonable terms and conditions related to the 18 construction of such facility as the public convenience and necessity may require; provided that 19 the Commission shall have no authority to compel the construction, enlargement or modification 20 of transmission facilities directly or indirectly, including as a condition of the receipt of any other 21 approval from the Commission. 22 "(c) The Commission shall issue its final decision in the certificate proceeding within 180 23 days after the filing of the request for a certificate. 24 "(d) When any holder of a certificate of public convenience and necessity for electric 25 transmission facilities issued by the Commission pursuant to subsection (b) cannot acquire by 26 contract, or is unable to agree with the owner of the property to the compensation to be paid for 27 the necessary rights-of-way to construct, operate and maintain such transmission facility, it may 28 acquire the same by the exercise of the right of eminent domain in the district court of the United

States for the district in which such property may be located, or in the State courts. The practice

29

1	and procedure in any action or proceeding for that purpose in the district court of the United States
2	shall conform as nearly as may be with the practice and procedure in similar action or proceeding
3	in the courts of the State where the property is situated.
4	SUBTITLE B
5	REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935
6	AND ENACTMENT OF
7	THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 2001
8	SEC. 810. SHORT TITLE This Subtitle may be cited as the "Public Utility Holding
9	Company Act of 2001".
10	SEC. 811. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.
11	(a) FINDINGSThe Congress finds that
12	(1) the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 was intended to facilitate the work of
13	Federal and State regulators by placing certain constraints on the activities of holding
14	company systems;
15	(2) developments since 1935, including changes in other regulation and in the electric and
16	gas industries, have called into question the continued relevance of the model of regulation
17	established by that Act;
18	(3) there is a continuing need for State regulation in order to ensure the rate protection of
19	utility customers; and
20	(4) limited Federal regulation is necessary to supplement the work of State commissions
21	for the continued rate protection of electric and gas utility customers.
22	(b) PURPOSESThe purposes of this Title are
23	(1) to eliminate unnecessary regulation, yet continue to provide for consumer protection by
24	facilitating existing rate regulatory authority through improved Federal and State
25	commission access to books and records of all companies in a holding company system, to
26	the extent that such information is relevant to rates paid by utility customers, while
27	affording companies the flexibility required to compete in the energy markets; and

(2) to address protection of electric and gas utility customers by providing for Federal and 1 2 State access to books and records of all companies in a holding company system that are 3 relevant to utility rates. **SEC. 812. DEFINITIONS.** --- For the purposes of this Subtitle--4 5 (1) the term "affiliate" of a company means any company 5 percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of which are owned, controlled, or held with power to vote, 6 7 directly or indirectly, by such company; 8 (2) the term "associate company" of a company means any company in the same holding 9 company system with such company; 10 (3) the term "Commission" means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; 11 (4) the term "company" means a corporation, partnership, association, joint stock 12 company, business trust, or any organized group of persons, whether incorporated or not, 13 or a receiver, trustee, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing; 14 (5) the term "electric utility company" means any company that owns or operates facilities 15 used for the generation, transmission, or distribution of electric energy for sale; 16 (6) the terms "exempt wholesale generator" and "foreign utility company" have the same 17 meanings as in sections 32 and 33, respectively, of the Public Utility Holding Company 18 Act of 1935, as those sections existed on the day before the effective date of this Act; 19 (7) the term "gas utility company" means any company that owns or operates facilities used for distribution at retail (other than the distribution only in enclosed portable 20 21 containers or distribution to tenants or employees of the company operating such facilities 22 for their own use and not for resale) of natural or manufactured gas for heat, light, or 23 power; 24 (8) the term "holding company" means--25 (A) any company that directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds with power to 26 vote, 10 percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of a public utility 27 company or of a holding company of any public utility company; and 28 (B) any person, determined by the Commission, after notice and opportunity for 29 hearing, to exercise directly or indirectly (either alone or pursuant to an

1	arrangement or understanding with one or more persons) such a controlling
2	influence over the management or policies of any public utility company or holding
3	company as to make it necessary or appropriate for the rate protection of utility
4	customers with respect to rates that such person be subject to the obligations,
5	duties, and liabilities imposed by this Title upon holding companies;
6	(9) the term" holding company system" means a holding company, together with its
7	subsidiary companies;
8	(10) the term "jurisdictional rates" means rates established by the Commission for the
9	transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce, the sale of electric energy at
10	wholesale in interstate commerce, the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce,
11	and the sale in interstate commerce of natural gas for resale for ultimate public
12	consumption for domestic, commercial, industrial, or any other use;
13	(11) the term "natural gas company" means a person engaged in the transportation of
14	natural gas in interstate commerce or the sale of such gas in interstate commerce for resale;
15	(12) the term "person" means an individual or company;
16	(13) the term "public utility" means any person who owns or operates facilities used for
17	transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce or sales of electric energy at
18	wholesale in interstate commerce;
19	(14) the term "public utility company" means an electric utility company or a gas utility
20	company;
21	(15) the term "State commission" means any commission, board, agency, or officer, by
22	whatever name designated, of a State, municipality, or other political subdivision of a
23	State that, under the laws of such State, has jurisdiction to regulate public utility
24	companies;
25	(16) the term "subsidiary company" of a holding company means
26	(A) any company, 10 percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of which
27	are directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or held with power to vote, by such
28	holding company; and

(B) any person, the management or policies of which the Commission, after notice 1 2 and opportunity for hearing, determines to be subject to a controlling influence, 3 directly or indirectly, by such holding company (either alone or pursuant to an 4 arrangement or understanding with one or more other persons) so as to make it necessary for the rate protection of utility customers with respect to rates that such 5 person be subject to the obligations, duties, and liabilities imposed by this Title 6 7 upon subsidiary companies of holding companies; and (17) the term "voting security" means any security presently entitling the owner or holder 8 9 thereof to vote in the direction or management of the affairs of a company. 10 SEC. 813. REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935. 11 The Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (15 U.S.C. 79a et seq.) is repealed, effective 12 one year after the date of enactment of this Subtitle. 13 SEC. 814. FEDERAL ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS. 14 (a) IN GENERAL.--Each holding company and each associate company thereof shall maintain, 15 and shall make available to the Commission, such books, accounts, memoranda, and other records 16 as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural gas 17 company that is an associate company of such holding company and necessary or appropriate for 18 the protection of utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates for the transmission of 19 electric energy in interstate commerce, the sale of electric energy at wholesale in interstate 20 commerce, the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce, and the sale in interstate 21 commerce of natural gas for resale for ultimate public consumption for domestic, commercial, 22 industrial, or any other use. 23 (b) AFFILIATE COMPANIES.--Each affiliate of a holding company or of any subsidiary 24 company of a holding company shall maintain, and make available to the Commission, such 25 books, accounts, memoranda, and other records with respect to any transaction with another 26 affiliate, as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural 27 gas company that is an associate company of such holding company and necessary or appropriate

for the protection of utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates.

28

- 1 (c) HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS.--The Commission may examine the books, accounts,
- 2 memoranda, and other records of any company in a holding company system, or any affiliate
- 3 thereof, as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural gas
- 4 company within such holding company system and necessary or appropriate for the protection of
- 5 utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates.
- 6 (d) CONFIDENTIALITY.--No member, officer, or employee of the Commission shall divulge
- any fact or information that may come to his or her knowledge during the course of examination
- 8 of books, accounts, memoranda, or other records as provided in this section, except as may be
- 9 directed by the Commission or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

#### 10 SEC. 815. STATE ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.

- 11 (a) IN GENERAL.--Upon the written request of a State commission having jurisdiction to
- regulate a public utility company in a holding company system, the holding company or any
- associate company or affiliate thereof, other than such public utility company, wherever located,
- shall produce for inspection books, accounts, memoranda, and other records that-
- 15 (1) have been identified in reasonable detail in a proceeding before the State commission;
- 16 (2) the State commission deems are relevant to costs incurred by such public utility
- 17 company; and
- 18 (3) are necessary for the effective discharge of the responsibilities of the State commission
- with respect to such proceeding.
- 20 (b) LIMITATION.--Subsection (a) does not apply to any person that is a holding company solely
- by reason of ownership of one or more qualifying facilities under the Public Utility Regulatory
- Policies Act.
- 23 (c) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.--The production of books, accounts, memoranda,
- and other records under subsection (a) shall be subject to such terms and conditions as may be
- 25 necessary and appropriate to safeguard against unwarranted disclosure to the public of any trade
- secrets or sensitive commercial information.
- 27 (d) EFFECT ON STATE LAW.--Nothing in this section shall preempt applicable State law
- concerning the provision of books, records, or any other information, or in any way limit the rights

- of any State to obtain books, records, or any other information under any other Federal law,
- 2 contract, or otherwise.
- 3 (e) COURT JURISDICTION.--Any United States district court located in the State in which the
- 4 State commission referred to in subsection (a) is located shall have jurisdiction to enforce
- 5 compliance with this section.
- 6 SEC. 816. EXEMPTION AUTHORITY.
- 7 (a) RULEMAKING.--Not later than 90 days after the effective date of this Subtitle, the
- 8 Commission shall promulgate a final rule to exempt from the requirements of section 815 any
- 9 person that is a holding company, solely with respect to one or more--
- 10 (1) qualifying facilities under the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978;
- 11 (2) exempt wholesale generators; or
- 12 (3) foreign utility companies.
- 13 (b) OTHER AUTHORITY.--If, upon application or upon its own motion, the Commission finds
- that the books, records, accounts, memoranda, and other records of any person are not relevant to
- the jurisdictional rates of a public utility or natural gas company, or if the Commission finds that
- any class of transactions is not relevant to the jurisdictional rates of a public utility or natural gas
- 17 company, the Commission shall exempt such person or transaction from the requirements of
- 18 section 815.
- 19 **SEC. 817. AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS.** -- Nothing in this Subtitle shall preclude the
- 20 Commission or a State commission from exercising its jurisdiction under otherwise applicable
- 21 law to determine whether a public utility company, public utility, or natural gas company may
- recover in rates any costs of an activity performed by an associate company, or any costs of goods
- or services acquired by such public utility company from an associate company.
- SEC. 818. APPLICABILITY. -- No provision of this Subtitle shall apply to, or be deemed to
- 25 include--
- 26 (1) the United States;
- 27 (2) a State or any political subdivision of a State;
- 28 (3) any foreign governmental authority not operating in the United States;

1	(4) any agency, authority, or instrumentality of any entity referred to in paragraph (1), (2),
2	or (3); or
3	(5) any officer, agent, or employee of any entity referred to in paragraph (1), (2), or (3)
4	acting as such in the course of his or her official duty.
5	SEC. 819. EFFECT ON OTHER REGULATIONS Nothing in this Subtitle precludes the
6	Commission or a State commission from exercising its jurisdiction under otherwise applicable
7	law to protect utility customers.
8	SEC. 820. ENFORCEMENT The Commission shall have the same powers as set forth in
9	sections 306 through 317 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 825d825p) to enforce the
10	provisions of this Subtitle.
11	SEC. 821. SAVINGS PROVISIONS.
12	(a) IN GENERALNothing in this Subtitle prohibits a person from engaging in or continuing to
13	engage in activities or transactions in which it is legally engaged or authorized to engage on the
14	effective date of this Subtitle.
15	(b) EFFECT ON OTHER COMMISSION AUTHORITY Nothing in this Subtitle limits the
16	authority of the Commission under the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 791a et seq.) (including
17	section 301 of that Act) or the Natural Gas Act (15 U.S.C. 717 et seq.) (including section 8 of that
18	Act).
19	SEC. 822. IMPLEMENTATION Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this
20	Subtitle, the Commission shall
21	(1) promulgate such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to implement this Title
22	(other than section 815); and
23	(2) submit to Congress detailed recommendations on technical and conforming
24	amendments to Federal law necessary to carry out this Subtitle and the amendments made
25	by this Subtitle.
26	SEC. 823. TRANSFER OF RESOURCES All books and records that relate primarily to the
27	functions transferred to the Commission under this Subtitle shall be transferred from the

Securities and Exchange Commission to the Commission.

1	SEC. 824. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS There are authorized to be
2	appropriated such funds as may be necessary to carry out this Subtitle.
3	SEC. 825. CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO THE FEDERAL POWER ACT.
4	Section 318 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 825q) is repealed.
5	SUBTITLE C
6	EMISSION FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER STATE IMPLEMENTATION
7	PLANS
8	SEC. 830. EMISSION-FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER A STATE
9	<b>IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.</b> Actions taken by a State to support the continued operation of
10	existing emission-free electricity sources, or the construction or operation of new emission-free
11	electricity sources, shall be considered control measures necessary or appropriate to meet
12	applicable requirements under section 110(a) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7410(a)) and shall
13	he included in a State Implementation Plan

## 1 TITLE IX—TAX INCENTIVES FOR

## 2 ENERGY PRODUCTION AND

### 3 **CONSERVATION**

- 4 SEC. 900. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE; TABLE
- 5 **OF CONTENTS.**
- 6 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the
- 7 "Energy Security Tax Policy Act of 2001".
- 8 (b) Amendment of 1986 Code.—Except as other-
- 9 wise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amend-
- 10 ment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment
- 11 to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference
- 12 shall be considered to be made to a section or other provi-
- 13 sion of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
- 14 (c) Table of Contents.—The table of contents of
- 15 this title is as follows:

# TITLE IX—TAX INCENTIVES FOR ENERGY PRODUCTION AND CONSERVATION

Sec. 900. Short title; amendment of 1986 code; table of contents.

Subtitle A—Enhancement of Domestic Oil and Gas Production

#### PART I—TAX CREDITS

- Sec. 901. Tax credit for marginal domestic oil and natural gas well production.
- Sec. 902. Enhanced oil recovery credit extended to certain nontertiary recovery methods.
- Sec. 903. Extension of credit for producing fuel from a nonconventional source.

#### PART II—MODIFICATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX

- Sec. 906. Elimination of certain AMT preferences for oil and gas assets.
- Sec. 907. Depreciation adjustment not to apply to oil and gas assets.
- Sec. 908. Repeal certain adjustments based on adjusted current earnings relating to oil and gas assets.
- Sec. 909. Enhanced oil recovery credit and credit for producing fuel from a nonconventional source allowed against minimum tax.

#### PART III—PERCENTAGE DEPLETION

Sec. 911. 10-year carryback for percentage depletion for oil and gas property.

Sec. 912. Net income limitation on percentage depletion repealed for oil and gas properties.

#### PART IV—EXPENSING

Sec. 916. Election to expense geological and geophysical expenditures and delay rental payments.

#### PART V—INTANGIBLE DRILLING AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Sec. 921. Repeal of special rule for intangible drilling and development costs.

#### PART VI—DEPRECIATION

Sec. 926. Oil and gas pipelines treated as 7-year property.

Sec. 927. Class life for petroleum storage facilities.

Sec. 928. Class life for petroleum refineries.

#### PART VII—OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS VESSELS AND STRUCTURES

Sec. 931. Accelerated depreciation.

Sec. 932. Tax credit.

Sec. 933. Capital construction funds for United States-built drilling vessels.

#### Subtitle B—Re-refined Lubricating Oil

Sec. 936. Credit for production of re-refined lubricating oil.

#### Subtitle C—Provisions Relating to Coal

PART I—CREDIT FOR EMISSION REDUCTIONS AND EFFICIENCY IMPROVE-MENTS IN EXISTING COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION FACILITIES

Sec. 941. Credit for investment in qualifying clean coal technology.

Sec. 942. Credit for production from a qualifying clean coal technology unit.

# PART II—INCENTIVES FOR EARLY COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGIES

Sec. 946. Credit for investment in qualifying advanced clean coal technology.

Sec. 947. Credit for production from qualifying advanced clean coal technology.

Sec. 948. Risk pool for qualifying advanced clean coal technology.

#### PART III—TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TAX-EXEMPT ENTITIES

Sec. 949. Refundable credits for electric cooperatives or publicly owned electric utilities.

Sec. 950. Offset of certain annual payment obligations in lieu of qualifying clean coal technology credits.

#### Subtitle D—Provisions Relating to Nuclear Energy

Sec. 951. Depreciation of property used in the generation of electricity.

Sec. 952. Expensing of costs incurred for temporary storage of spent nuclear fuel.

Sec. 953. Nuclear Decommissioning Reserve Fund.

#### Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency

- Sec. 961. Credit for certain distributed power and combined heat and power system property used in business.
- Sec. 962. Incentive for certain energy efficient property used in business.
- Sec. 963. Tax credit for energy efficient appliances.
- Sec. 964. Credit for certain energy efficient motor vehicles.

#### Subtitle F—Alternative Fuels

- Sec. 971. Extension of credit for certain qualified electric vehicles.
- Sec. 972. Extension of special treatment of dual-fueled automobiles under department of transportation fuel economy standards.
- Sec. 973. Credit for retail sale of alternative fuels as motor vehicle fuel.
- Sec. 974. Extension of deduction for certain refueling property.
- Sec. 975. Additional deduction for cost of installation of alternative fueling stations.

#### Subtitle G—Renewable Energy

- Sec. 981. Modifications to credit for electricity produced from renewable resources and extension to waste energy.
- Sec. 982. Treatment of facilities using bagasse to produce energy as solid waste disposal facilities eligible for tax-exempt financing.

# Subtitle A—Enhancement of

### 2 **Domestic Oil and Gas Production**

- 3 PART I—TAX CREDITS
- 4 SEC. 901. TAX CREDIT FOR MARGINAL DOMESTIC OIL AND
- 5 NATURAL GAS WELL PRODUCTION.
- 6 (a) Purpose.—The purpose of this section is to pre-
- 7 vent the abandonment of marginal oil and gas wells re-
- 8 sponsible for half of the domestic production of oil and
- 9 gas in the United States.
- 10 (b) Credit for Producing Oil and Gas From
- 11 Marginal Wells.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter
- 12 A of chapter 1 (relating to business credits) is amended
- 13 by adding at the end the following new section:

1	"SEC. 45E. CREDIT FOR PRODUCING OIL AND GAS FROM
2	MARGINAL WELLS.
3	"(a) General Rule.—For purposes of section 38,
4	the marginal well production credit for any taxable year
5	is an amount equal to the product of—
6	"(1) the credit amount, and
7	"(2) the qualified crude oil production and the
8	qualified natural gas production which is attrib-
9	utable to the taxpayer.
10	"(b) Credit Amount.—For purposes of this
11	section—
12	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The credit amount is—
13	"(A) \$3 per barrel of qualified crude oil
14	production, and
15	"(B) 50 cents per 1,000 cubic feet of
16	qualified natural gas production.
17	"(2) REDUCTION AS OIL AND GAS PRICES IN-
18	CREASE.—
19	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The \$3 and 50 cents
20	amounts under paragraph (1) shall each be re-
21	duced (but not below zero) by an amount which
22	bears the same ratio to such amount (deter-
23	mined without regard to this paragraph) as—
24	"(i) the excess (if any) of the applica-
25	ble reference price over \$15 (\$1.67 for
26	qualified natural gas production), bears to

1	"(ii) \$3 (\$0.33 for qualified natural
2	gas production).
3	The applicable reference price for a taxable
4	year is the reference price for the calendar year
5	preceding the calendar year in which the tax-
6	able year begins.
7	"(B) Inflation adjustment.—In the
8	case of any taxable year beginning in a calendar
9	year after 2001, each of the dollar amounts
10	contained in subparagraph (A) shall be in-
11	creased to an amount equal to such dollar
12	amount multiplied by the inflation adjustment
13	factor for such calendar year (determined under
14	section 43(b)(3)(B) by substituting '2000' for
15	'1990').
16	"(C) Reference price.—For purposes of
17	this paragraph, the term 'reference price
18	means, with respect to any calendar year—
19	"(i) in the case of qualified crude of
20	production, the reference price determined
21	under section $29(d)(2)(C)$ , and
22	"(ii) in the case of qualified natural
23	gas production, the Secretary's estimate of
24	the annual average wellhead price per

1	1,000 cubic feet for all domestic natural
2	gas.
3	"(c) Qualified Crude Oil and Natural Gas
4	Production.—For purposes of this section—
5	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The terms 'qualified crude
6	oil production' and 'qualified natural gas production'
7	mean domestic crude oil or natural gas which is pro-
8	duced from a marginal well.
9	"(2) Limitation on amount of production
10	WHICH MAY QUALIFY.—
11	"(A) In general.—Crude oil or natural
12	gas produced during any taxable year from any
13	well shall not be treated as qualified crude oil
14	production or qualified natural gas production
15	to the extent production from the well during
16	the taxable year exceeds 1,095 barrels or barrel
17	equivalents.
18	"(B) Proportionate reductions.—
19	"(i) Short taxable years.—In the
20	case of a short taxable year, the limitations
21	under this paragraph shall be proportion-
22	ately reduced to reflect the ratio which the
23	number of days in such taxable year bears
24	to 365.

1	"(II) WELLS NOT IN PRODUCTION EN-
2	TIRE YEAR.—In the case of a well which is
3	not capable of production during each day
4	of a taxable year, the limitations under
5	this paragraph applicable to the well shall
6	be proportionately reduced to reflect the
7	ratio which the number of days of produc-
8	tion bears to the total number of days in
9	the taxable year.
10	"(3) Definitions.—
11	"(A) MARGINAL WELL.—The term 'mar-
12	ginal well' means a domestic well—
13	"(i) the production from which during
14	the taxable year is treated as marginal
15	production under section 613A(c)(6), ex-
16	cept that '22 degrees' shall be substituted
17	for '20 degrees' in applying subparagraph
18	(F) thereof, or
19	"(ii) which, during the taxable year—
20	"(I) has average daily production
21	of not more than 25 barrel equiva-
22	lents, and
23	"(II) produces water at a rate
24	not less than 95 percent of total well
25	effluent.

1	"(B) CRUDE OIL, ETC.—The terms 'crude
2	oil', 'natural gas', 'domestic', and 'barrel' have
3	the meanings given such terms by section
4	613A(e).
5	"(C) Barrel equivalent.—The term
6	'barrel equivalent' means, with respect to nat-
7	ural gas, a conversion ratio of 6,000 cubic feet
8	of natural gas to 1 barrel of crude oil.
9	"(d) Other Rules.—
10	"(1) Production attributable to the tax-
11	PAYER.—In the case of a marginal well in which
12	there is more than one owner of operating interests
13	in the well and the crude oil or natural gas produc-
14	tion exceeds the limitation under subsection $(c)(2)$ ,
15	qualifying crude oil production or qualifying natural
16	gas production attributable to the taxpayer shall be
17	determined on the basis of the ratio which tax-
18	payer's revenue interest in the production bears to
19	the aggregate of the revenue interests of all oper-
20	ating interest owners in the production.
21	"(2) Operating interest required.—Any
22	credit under this section may be claimed only on
23	production which is attributable to the holder of an
24	operating interest.

1	"(3) Production from nonconventional
2	SOURCES EXCLUDED.—In the case of production
3	from a marginal well which is eligible for the credit
4	allowed under section 29 for the taxable year, no
5	credit shall be allowable under this section unless
6	the taxpayer elects not to claim the credit under sec-
7	tion 29 with respect to the well."
8	(c) Credit Treated as Business Credit.—Sec-
9	tion 38(b) is amended by striking "plus" at the end of
10	paragraph (12), by striking the period at the end of para-
11	graph (13) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at the
12	end the following new paragraph:
13	"(14) the marginal oil and gas well production
14	credit determined under section 45E(a)."
15	(d) Credit Allowed Against Regular and Min-
16	IMUM TAX.—
17	(1) In general.—Subsection (c) of section 38
18	(relating to limitation based on amount of tax) is
19	amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-
20	graph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the
21	following new paragraph:
22	"(3) Special rules for marginal oil and
23	GAS WELL PRODUCTION CREDIT.—
24	"(A) In GENERAL.—In the case of the
25	marginal oil and gas well production credit—

1	"(i) this section and section 39 shall
2	be applied separately with respect to the
3	credit, and
4	"(ii) in applying paragraph (1) to the
5	eredit—
6	"(I) subparagraphs (A) and (B)
7	thereof shall not apply, and
8	"(II) the limitation under para-
9	graph (1) (as modified by subclause
10	(I)) shall be reduced by the credit al-
11	lowed under subsection (a) for the
12	taxable year (other than the marginal
13	oil and gas well production credit).
14	"(B) MARGINAL OIL AND GAS WELL PRO-
15	DUCTION CREDIT.—For purposes of this sub-
16	section, the term 'marginal oil and gas well pro-
17	duction credit' means the credit allowable under
18	subsection (a) by reason of section 45E(a)."
19	(2) Conforming amendment.—Subclause (II)
20	of section $38(c)(2)(A)(ii)$ is amended by inserting
21	"or the marginal oil and gas well production credit"
22	after "employment credit".
23	(e) Carryback.—Subsection (a) of section 39 (relat-
24	ing to carryback and carryforward of unused credits gen-

1	erally) is amended by adding at the end the following new
2	paragraph:
3	"(3) 10-year carryback for marginal oil
4	AND GAS WELL PRODUCTION CREDIT.—In the case
5	of the marginal oil and gas well production credit
6	(as defined in section $38(c)(3)$ )—
7	"(A) this section shall be applied sepa-
8	rately from the business credit (other than the
9	marginal oil and gas well production credit),
10	"(B) paragraph (1) shall be applied by
11	substituting '10 taxable years' for '1 taxable
12	years' in subparagraph (A) thereof, and
13	"(C) paragraph (2) shall be applied—
14	"(i) by substituting '31 taxable years'
15	for '21 taxable years' in subparagraph (A)
16	thereof, and
17	"(ii) by substituting '30 taxable years'
18	for '20 taxable years' in subparagraph (B)
19	thereof."
20	(f) Coordination With Section 29.—Section
21	29(a) is amended by striking "There" and inserting "At
22	the election of the taxpayer, there".
23	(g) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
24	for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1
25	is amended by adding at the end the following item:
	//45B G N. a

<sup>&</sup>quot;45E. Credit for producing oil and gas from marginal wells."

1	(h) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
2	this section shall apply to production in taxable years be-
3	ginning after December 31, 2000.
4	SEC. 902. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT EXTENDED TO
5	CERTAIN NONTERTIARY RECOVERY METH-
6	ODS.
7	(a) Purpose.—The purpose of this section is to ex-
8	tend the productive lives of existing domestic oil and gas
9	wells in order to recover the 75 percent of the oil and gas
10	that is not recoverable using primary oil and gas recovery
11	techniques.
12	(b) Qualified Projects.—Clause (i) of section
13	43(c)(2)(A) (defining qualified enhanced oil recovery
14	project) is amended to read as follows:
15	"(i) which involves the application (in
16	accordance with sound engineering prin-
17	ciples) of—
18	"(I) one or more tertiary recov-
19	ery methods (as defined in section
20	193(b)(3)) which can reasonably be
21	expected to result in more than an in-
22	significant increase in the amount of
23	crude oil which will ultimately be re-
24	covered, or

1	"(II) one or more qualified non-
2	tertiary recovery methods which are
3	required to recover oil with tradition-
4	ally immobile characteristics or from
5	formations which have proven to be
6	uneconomical or noncommercial under
7	conventional recovery methods,"
8	(c) Qualified Nontertiary Recovery Meth-
9	ods.—Section 43(c)(2) is amended by adding at the end
10	the following new subparagraphs:
11	"(C) QUALIFIED NONTERTIARY RECOVERY
12	METHOD.—For purposes of this paragraph—
13	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'quali-
14	fied nontertiary recovery method' means
15	any recovery method described in clause
16	(ii), (iii), or (iv), or any combination there-
17	of.
18	"(ii) Enhanced gravity drainage
19	(EGD) METHODS.—The methods described
20	in this clause are as follows:
21	"(I) Horizontal drilling.—
22	The drilling of horizontal, rather than
23	vertical, wells to penetrate any hydro-
24	carbon-bearing formation which has
25	an average in situ calculated perme-

1	ability to fluid flow of less than or
2	equal to 12 or less millidarcies and
3	which has been demonstrated by use
4	of a vertical wellbore to be uneco-
5	nomical unless drilled with lateral hor-
6	izontal lengths in excess of 1,000 feet
7	"(II) Gravity drainage.—The
8	production of oil by gravity flow from
9	drainholes that are drilled from a
10	shaft or tunnel dug within or below
11	the oil-bearing zone.
12	"(iii) Marginally economic res-
13	ERVOIR REPRESSURIZATION (MERR) METH-
14	ods.—The methods described in this
15	clause are as follows, except that this
16	clause shall only apply to the first
17	1,000,000 barrels produced in any project
18	"(I) Cyclic gas injection.—
19	The increase or maintenance of pres-
20	sure by injection of hydrocarbon gas
21	into the reservoir from which it was
22	originally produced.
23	"(II) FLOODING.—The injection
24	of water into an oil reservoir to dis-

1	place oil from the reservoir rock and
2	into the bore of a producing well.
3	"(iv) OTHER METHODS.—Any method
4	used to recover oil having an average lab-
5	oratory measured air permeability less
6	than or equal to 100 millidarcies when
7	averaged over the productive interval being
8	completed, or an in situ calculated perme-
9	ability to fluid flow less than or equal to
10	12 millidarcies or oil defined by the De-
11	partment of Energy as being immobile.
12	"(D) Authority to add other nonter-
13	TIARY RECOVERY METHODS.—The Secretary
14	shall provide procedures under which—
15	"(i) the Secretary may treat methods
16	not described in clause (ii), (iii), or (iv) of
17	subparagraph (C) as qualified nontertiary
18	recovery methods, and
19	"(ii) a taxpayer may request the Sec-
20	retary to treat any method not so de-
21	scribed as a qualified nontertiary recovery
22	method.
23	The Secretary may only specify methods as
24	qualified nontertiary recovery methods under
25	this subparagraph if the Secretary determines

1	that such specification is consistent with the
2	purposes of subparagraph (C) and will result in
3	greater production of oil and natural gas."
4	(d) Conforming Amendment.—Clause (iii) of sec-
5	tion $43(c)(2)(A)$ is amended to read as follows:
6	"(iii) with respect to which—
7	"(I) in the case of a tertiary re-
8	covery method, the first injection of
9	liquids, gases, or other matter com-
10	mences after December 31, 1990, and
11	"(II) in the case of a qualified
12	nontertiary recovery method, the im-
13	plementation of the method begins
14	after December 31, 2000."
15	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to taxable years ending after De-
17	cember 31, 2000.
18	SEC. 903. EXTENSION OF CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL
19	FROM A NONCONVENTIONAL SOURCE.
20	(a) Extension of Credit.—Subsection (f) of sec-
	(a) Extension of Credit.—Subsection (f) of section 29 (relating to credit for producing fuel from a non-
21	
<ul><li>20</li><li>21</li><li>22</li><li>23</li></ul>	tion 29 (relating to credit for producing fuel from a non-

1	date of the enactment of the Energy Security Tax
2	Policy Act of 2001, and before January 1, 2011,",
3	(2) in paragraph (1)(B), by inserting before
4	"and" at the end the following: "or placed in service
5	after the date of the enactment of the Energy Secu-
6	rity Tax Policy Act of 2001, and before January 1,
7	2011,", and
8	(3) in paragraph (2), by striking "2003" and
9	inserting "2013".
10	(b) Reduction in Amount of Credit Starting
11	IN 2007.—Subsection (a) of section 29 is amended to read
12	as follows:
13	"(a) Allowance of Credit.—
14	"(1) In general.—There shall be allowed as a
15	credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for
16	the taxable year an amount equal to—
17	"(A) the applicable amount, multiplied by
18	"(B) the barrel-of-oil equivalent of quali-
19	fied fuels—
20	"(i) sold by the taxpayer to an unre-
21	lated person during the taxable year, and
22	"(ii) the production of which is attrib-
23	utable to the taxpayer.

I	(2) APPLICABLE AMOUNT.—For purposes of
2	paragraph (1), the applicable amount is the amount
3	determined in accordance with the following table:
	"In the case of taxable years beginning in calendar year:       The applicable amount is:         2001 to 2008       \$3.00         2009       \$2.60         2010       \$2.00         2011       \$1.40         2012       \$0.80         2013 and thereafter       \$0.00."
4	(c) Qualified Fuels To Include Heavy Oil.—
5	Subsection (c) of section 29 (defining qualified fuels) is
6	amended—
7	(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "and" at the
8	end of subparagraph (B), by striking the period at
9	the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting ", and",
10	and by adding at the end the following new subpara-
11	graph:
12	"(D) heavy oil, as defined in section
13	613A(c)(6), except that '22 degrees' shall be
14	substituted for '20 degrees' in applying sub-
15	paragraph (F) thereof.", and
16	(2) by adding at the end the following new
17	paragraph:
18	"(4) Special rules for heavy oil.—
19	"(A) TERMINATION.—Heavy oil shall be
20	considered to be a qualified fuel only if it is
21	produced from a well drilled, or in a facility

1	placed in service, after the date of the enact-
2	ment of the Energy Security Tax Policy Act of
3	2001, and before January 1, 2011.
4	"(B) Waiver of unrelated person re-
5	QUIREMENT.—In the case of heavy oil, the re-
6	quirement under subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) of a
7	sale to an unrelated person shall not apply to
8	any sale to the extent that the heavy oil is not
9	consumed in the immediate vicinity of the well-
10	head."
11	(d) Repeal of Superseded Subsection.—Sub-
12	section (g) of section 29 is repealed.
13	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
14	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
15	December 31, 2000.
16	PART II—MODIFICATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE
17	MINIMUM TAX
18	SEC. 906. ELIMINATION OF CERTAIN AMT PREFERENCES
19	FOR OIL AND GAS ASSETS.
20	(a) Depletion.—Section 57(a)(1) (relating to deple-
21	tion) is amended by striking the second sentence and in-
22	serting the following: "This paragraph shall not apply to
23	any deduction for depletion computed in accordance with
24	section 613A."

1	(b) Intangible Drilling Costs.—Section
2	57(a)(2)(E) (relating to exception for independent pro-
3	ducers) is amended to read as follows:
4	"(E) TERMINATION OF APPLICATION TO
5	OIL AND GAS PROPERTIES.—In the case of any
6	taxable year beginning after December 31,
7	2000, this paragraph shall not apply in the case
8	of any oil or gas property."
9	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
10	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
11	December 31, 2000.
12	SEC. 907. DEPRECIATION ADJUSTMENT NOT TO APPLY TO
13	OIL AND GAS ASSETS.
13 14	OIL AND GAS ASSETS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section
14 15	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
14 15	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amend-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section $56(a)(1)$ (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:  "(B) Exceptions.—This paragraph shall
14 15 16 17 18	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:  "(B) Exceptions.—This paragraph shall not apply to—
14 15 16 17 18 19	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:  "(B) Exceptions.—This paragraph shall not apply to—  "(i) property described in paragraph
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:  "(B) Exceptions.—This paragraph shall not apply to—  "(i) property described in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) of section 168(f), or
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section 56(a)(1) (relating to depreciation adjustments) is amended to read as follows:  "(B) Exceptions.—This paragraph shall not apply to—  "(i) property described in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (4) of section 168(f), or "(ii) property used in the active con-

1	(b) Depreciation Adjustment for Purposes of
2	Adjusted Current Earnings.—Paragraph (4)(A) of
3	section 56(g) (relating to adjustments based on adjusted
4	current earnings) is amended by adding at the end the
5	following new clause:
6	"(vi) OIL AND GAS PROPERTY.—In
7	the case of property used in the active con-
8	duct of the trade or business of exploring
9	for, extracting, developing, or gathering
10	crude oil or natural gas, the amount allow-
11	able as depreciation or amortization with
12	respect to such property shall be deter-
13	mined in the same manner as for purposes
14	of computing the regular tax."
15	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
16	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
17	December 31, 2000.
18	SEC. 908. REPEAL CERTAIN ADJUSTMENTS BASED ON AD-
19	JUSTED CURRENT EARNINGS RELATING TO
20	OIL AND GAS ASSETS.
21	(a) Intangible Drilling Costs.—Clause (i) of
22	section $56(g)(4)(D)$ (relating to certain other earnings and
23	profits adjustments) is amended by striking the second
24	sentence and inserting the following: "In the case of any
25	oil or gas well, this clause shall not apply to amounts paid

1	or incurred in taxable years beginning after December 31,
2	2000."
3	(b) Depletion.—Clause (ii) of section $56(g)(4)(F)$
4	(relating to depletion) is amended to read as follows:
5	"(ii) Exception for oil and gas
6	Wells.—In the case of any taxable year
7	beginning after December 31, 2000, clause
8	(i) (and subparagraph (C)(i)) shall not
9	apply to any deduction for depletion com-
10	puted in accordance with section 613A."
11	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
12	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
	D 1 01 0000
13	December 31, 2000.
13 14	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT
14	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT
14 15	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-
14 15 16	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN- TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-
14 15 16 17	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT  FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-  TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-  IMUM TAX.
14 15 16 17	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT  FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-  TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-  IMUM TAX.  (a) ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT ALLOWED
14 15 16 17 18	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT  FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-  TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-  IMUM TAX.  (a) ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT ALLOWED  AGAINST REGULAR AND MINIMUM TAX.—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT  FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-  TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-  IMUM TAX.  (a) ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT ALLOWED  AGAINST REGULAR AND MINIMUM TAX.—  (1) ALLOWING CREDIT AGAINST MINIMUM
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 909. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT AND CREDIT  FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVEN-  TIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MIN-  IMUM TAX.  (a) ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT ALLOWED  AGAINST REGULAR AND MINIMUM TAX.—  (1) ALLOWING CREDIT AGAINST MINIMUM  TAX.—Subsection (c) of section 38 (relating to limi-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	FOR PRODUCING FUEL FROM A NONCONVENTIONAL SOURCE ALLOWED AGAINST MINIMUM TAX.  (a) Enhanced Oil Recovery Credit Allowed Against Regular and Minimum Tax.—  (1) Allowing Credit Against Minimum Tax.—Subsection (c) of section 38 (relating to limitation based on amount of tax), as amended by this

1	"(4) Special rules for enhanced oil re-
2	COVERY CREDIT.—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of the en-
4	hanced oil recovery credit—
5	"(i) this section and section 39 shall
6	be applied separately with respect to the
7	credit, and
8	"(ii) in applying paragraph (1) to the
9	credit—
10	"(I) subparagraphs (A) and (B)
11	thereof shall not apply, and
12	"(II) the limitation under para-
13	graph (1) (as modified by subclause
14	(I)) shall be reduced by the credit al-
15	lowed under subsection (a) for the
16	taxable year (other than the enhanced
17	oil recovery credit).
18	"(B) Enhanced oil recovery cred-
19	IT.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
20	'enhanced oil recovery credit' means the credit
21	allowable under subsection (a) by reason of sec
22	tion 43(a)."
23	(2) Conforming amendments.—Subclause
24	(II) of section 38(e)(2)(A)(ii) and subclause (II) or
25	section 38(c)(3)(A)(ii) are each amended by insert

1	ing "or the enhanced oil recovery credit" after "pro-
2	duction credit".
3	(b) Credit for Producing Fuel From a Non-
4	CONVENTIONAL SOURCE.—
5	(1) Allowing credit against minimum
6	TAX.—Section 29(b)(6) is amended to read as fol-
7	lows:
8	"(6) Application with other credits.—
9	The credit allowed by subsection (a) for any taxable
10	year shall not exceed—
11	"(A) the sum of the regular tax liability
12	(as defined in section 26(b)) for the taxable
13	year plus the tax imposed by section 55, re-
14	duced by,
15	"(B) the sum of the credits allowable
16	under this part (other than subpart C and this
17	section) and under section 1397E."
18	(2) Conforming amendments.—
19	(A) Section 30(a)(3) is amended by strik-
20	ing "and 29".
21	(B) Section 38(c)(1) is amended by insert-
22	ing "(other than section 29)" after "this part".
23	(C) Section 53(d)(1)(B)(iii) is amended by
24	inserting "as in effect on the date of the enact-

1	ment of the Energy Security Tax Policy Act of
2	2001," after "29(b)(6)(B),".
3	(D) Section 55(c)(2) is amended by strik-
4	ing "29(b)(6),".
5	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
6	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
7	December 31, 2000.
8	PART III—PERCENTAGE DEPLETION
9	SEC. 911. 10-YEAR CARRYBACK FOR PERCENTAGE DEPLE
10	TION FOR OIL AND GAS PROPERTY.
11	(a) In General.—Subsection (d)(1) of section 613A
12	(relating to limitations on percentage depletion in case of
13	oil and gas wells) is amended to read as follows:
14	"(1) Limitation based on taxable in-
15	COME.—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The deduction for the
17	taxable year attributable to the application of
18	subsection (c) shall not exceed so much of the
19	taxpayer's taxable income for the year as the
20	taxpayer elects, computed without regard to—
21	"(i) any depletion on production from
22	an oil or gas property which is subject to
23	the provisions of subsection (e),
24	"(ii) any net operating loss carryback
25	to the taxable year under section 172,

1	(III) any capital loss carryback to the
2	taxable year under section 1212, and
3	"(iv) in the case of a trust, any dis-
4	tributions to its beneficiary, except in the
5	case of any trust where any beneficiary of
6	such trust is a member of the family (as
7	defined in section $267(c)(4)$ ) of a settlor
8	who created inter vivos and testamentary
9	trusts for members of the family and such
10	settlor died within the last six days of the
11	fifth month in 1970, and the law in the ju-
12	risdiction in which such trust was created
13	requires all or a portion of the gross or net
14	proceeds of any royalty or other interest in
15	oil, gas, or other mineral representing any
16	percentage depletion allowance to be allo-
17	cated to the principal of the trust.
18	"(B) CARRYBACKS AND
19	CARRYFORWARDS.—
20	"(i) In general.—If any amount is
21	disallowed as a deduction for the taxable
22	year (in this subparagraph referred to as
23	the 'unused depletion year') by reason of
24	application of subparagraph (A), the dis-
25	allowed amount shall be treated as an

1	amount allowable as a deduction under
2	subsection (c) for—
3	"(I) each of the 10 taxable years
4	preceding the unused depletion year,
5	and
6	"(II) the taxable year following
7	the unused depletion year,
8	subject to the application of subparagraph
9	(A) to such taxable year.
10	"(ii) Election to waive
11	CARRYBACK.—Any taxpayer may elect to
12	waive any carryback under clause (i) to
13	any of the taxable years to which the
14	carryback may otherwise be carried. A tax-
15	payer making an election under this clause
16	with respect to any taxable year may re-
17	voke such election in any succeeding tax-
18	able year in such manner as the Secretary
19	may prescribe.
20	"(C) Allocation of disallowed
21	Amounts.—For purposes of basis adjustments
22	and determining whether cost depletion exceeds
23	percentage depletion with respect to the produc-
24	tion from a property, any amount disallowed as
25	a deduction on the application of this para-

graph shall be allocated to the respective properties from which the oil or gas was produced in proportion to the percentage depletion otherwise allowable to such properties under subsection (c)."

### (b) Effective Date.—

- (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2000, and to any taxable year beginning on or before such date to the extent necessary to apply section 613A(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by subsection (a)).
- (2) WAIVER OF LIMITATIONS.—If refund or credit of any overpayment of tax resulting from the application of the amendment made by this section is prevented at any time before the close of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act by the operation of any law or rule of law (including res judicata), such refund or credit may nevertheless be made or allowed if claimed therefor is filed before the close of such period.

1	SEC. 912. NET INCOME LIMITATION ON PERCENTAGE DE-
2	PLETION REPEALED FOR OIL AND GAS PROP-
3	ERTIES.
4	(a) In General.—Section 613(a) (relating to per-
5	centage depletion) is amended by striking the second sen-
6	tence and inserting: "Except in the case of oil and gas
7	properties, such allowance shall not exceed 50 percent of
8	the taxpayer's taxable income from the property (com-
9	puted without allowances for depletion)."
10	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
11	(1) Section $613A(c)(7)$ (relating to special
12	rules) is amended by striking subparagraph (C) and
13	redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph
14	(C).
15	(2) Section 613A(c)(6) (relating to oil and nat-
16	ural gas produced from marginal properties) is
17	amended by striking subparagraph (H).
18	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
19	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
20	December 31, 2000.
21	PART IV—EXPENSING
22	SEC. 916. ELECTION TO EXPENSE GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-
23	PHYSICAL EXPENDITURES AND DELAY RENT-
24	AL PAYMENTS.
25	(a) Purpose.—The purpose of this section is to rec-
26	ognize that geological and geophysical expenditures and

1	delay rentals are ordinary and necessary business expenses
2	that should be deducted in the year the expense is in-
3	curred.
4	(b) ELECTION TO EXPENSE GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-
5	PHYSICAL EXPENDITURES.—
6	(1) In general.—Section 263 (relating to cap-
7	ital expenditures) is amended by adding at the end
8	the following new subsection:
9	"(j) Geological and Geophysical Expendi-
10	TURES FOR DOMESTIC OIL AND GAS WELLS.—Notwith-
11	standing subsection (a), a taxpayer may elect to treat geo-
12	logical and geophysical expenses incurred in connection
13	with the exploration for, or development of, oil or gas with-
14	in the United States (as defined in section 638) as ex-
15	penses which are not chargeable to capital account. Any
16	expenses so treated shall be allowed as a deduction in the
17	taxable year in which paid or incurred."
18	(2) Conforming Amendment.—Section
19	263A(c)(3) is amended by inserting "263(j)," after
20	"263(i),".
21	(3) Effective date.—
22	(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made
23	by this subsection shall apply to expenses paid
24	or incurred after the date of the enactment of
25	this Act.

1 (B) Transition rule.—In the case of 2 any expenses described in section 263(j) of the 3 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by 4 this subsection, which were paid or incurred on 5 or before the date of the enactment of this Act, 6 the taxpayer may elect, at such time and in 7 such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury 8 may prescribe, to amortize the suspended por-9 tion of such expenses over the 36-month period 10 beginning with the month in which the date of 11 the enactment of this Act occurs. For purposes 12 of this subparagraph, the suspended portion of 13 any expense is that portion of such expense 14 which, as of the first day of the 36-month pe-15 riod, has not been included in the cost of a 16 property or otherwise deducted. 17 (c) Election To Expense Delay Rental Pay-18 MENTS.— 19 (1) In General.—Section 263 (relating to cap-20 ital expenditures), as amended by subsection (b)(1), 21 is amended by adding at the end the following new 22 subsection: 23 "(k) Delay Rental Payments for Domestic Oil AND GAS WELLS.—

1	"(1) In general.—Notwithstanding subsection
2	(a), a taxpayer may elect to treat delay rental pay-
3	ments incurred in connection with the development
4	of oil or gas within the United States (as defined in
5	section 638) as payments which are not chargeable
6	to capital account. Any payments so treated shall be
7	allowed as a deduction in the taxable year in which
8	paid or incurred.
9	"(2) Delay rental payments.—For purposes
10	of paragraph (1), the term 'delay rental payment'
11	means an amount paid for the privilege of deferring
12	the drilling of an oil or gas well under an oil or gas
13	lease."
14	(2) Conforming amendment.—Section
15	263A(c)(3), as amended by subsection (b)(2), is
16	amended by inserting "263(k)," after "263(j),".
17	(3) Effective date.—
18	(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made
19	by this subsection shall apply to payments made
20	or incurred after the date of the enactment of
21	this Act.
22	(B) Transition Rule.—In the case of
23	any expenses described in section 263(k) of the
24	Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by
25	this subsection, which were paid or incurred on

1 or before the date of the enactment of this Act, 2 the taxpayer may elect, at such time and in 3 such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to amortize the suspended por-4 5 tion of such expenses over the 36-month period 6 beginning with the month in which the date of 7 the enactment of this Act occurs. For purposes 8 of this subparagraph, the suspended portion of 9 any expense is that portion of such expense 10 which, as of the first day of the 36-month pe-11 riod, has not been included in the cost of a 12 property or otherwise deducted. 13 PART V—INTANGIBLE DRILLING AND 14 **DEVELOPMENT COSTS** 15 SEC. 921. REPEAL OF SPECIAL RULE FOR INTANGIBLE 16 DRILLING AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS. 17 (a) In General.—Paragraph (1) of section 291(b) 18 (relating to special rules for treatment of intangible drilling costs and mineral exploration and development costs) 19 is amended to read as follows: 20 21 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount allowable for a 22 deduction for any taxable year under section 616(a) 23 or 617(a) (determined without regard to this sec-24 tion) shall be reduced by 30 percent."

1	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 291(b) is
2	amended—
3	(1) by striking "263(e), 616(a)," in paragraphs
4	(2) and (3) and inserting "616(a)", and
5	(2) by striking "Intangible Drilling Costs
6	AND" in the heading.
7	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
8	this section shall apply to intangible drilling and develop-
9	ment expenses paid or incurred after the date of the enact-
10	ment of this Act.
11	PART VI—DEPRECIATION
12	SEC. 926. OIL AND GAS PIPELINES TREATED AS 7-YEAR
13	PROPERTY.
13	
14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
14	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section
14 15	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li></ul>	(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:
14 15 16 17 18	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:  "(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and".
14 15 16 17 18 19	(a) In General.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:  "(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and".  (b) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—Subsection (i) of sec-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li><li>20</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:  "(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and".</li> <li>(b) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—Subsection (i) of section 168 is amended by adding at the end the following.</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:  "(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and".  (b) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—Subsection (i) of section 168 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:</li> </ul>
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:  "(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and".  (b) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—Subsection (i) of section 168 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:  "(15) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—The term 'oil</li> </ul>

## (c) Effective Date.—

(1) In general.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to property placed in service on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) Gas gathering lines, such amendments shall, at the election of the taxpayer, also apply to property placed in service before such date. For purposes of the preceding sentence, a gas gathering line includes the pipe, storage facilities, equipment, and appurtenances used to deliver natural gas from the well-head or a common point to the point at which such gas first reaches a gas processing plant, an interconnection with a transmission pipeline, or a direct interconnection with a local distribution company, a gas storage facility, or an industrial consumer.

(3) ACCOUNTING RULE FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY.—If any oil and gas pipeline is public utility property (as defined in section 46(f)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1990), the amendments made by this section shall only apply to such property if, with respect to such property, the taxpayer uses a normalization method of accounting.

1	SEC. 927. CLASS LIFE FOR PETROLEUM STORAGE FACILI-
2	TIES.
3	(a) 5-Year Property.—
4	(1) In general.—Subparagraph (B) of section
5	168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain prop-
6	erty) is amended by striking "and" at the end of
7	clause (v), by striking the period at the end of clause
8	(vi) and inserting ", and", and adding after clause
9	(vi) the following new clause:
10	"(vii) any section 1245 property described in
11	section 1245(a)(3)(E) other than property to which
12	section 179(b)(5) applies."
13	(2) Conforming amendment.—Subparagraph
14	(B) of section 168(g)(3) (relating to special rules for
15	determining class life) is amended by inserting after
16	the item relating to subparagraph (B)(iii) in the
17	table contained therein the following new item:
	"(B)(vii)
18	(b) Full Expensing of Home Heating and Pro-
19	PANE STORAGE FACILITY.—Section 179(b) (relating to
20	limitations) is amended by adding at the end the following
21	new paragraph:
22	"(5) Full expensing of home heating oil
23	AND PROPANE STORAGE FACILITY.—Paragraphs (1)
24	and (2) shall not apply to section 179 property
25	which is any storage facility (not including a build-

- 1 ing or its structural components) used in connection
- with the distribution of home heating oil or liquefied
- 3 petroleum gas."
- 4 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 5 this section shall apply to property which is placed in serv-
- 6 ice on or after the date of enactment of this Act. A tax-
- 7 payer may elect (in such form and manner as the Sec-
- 8 retary of the Treasury may prescribe) to have such
- 9 amendment apply with respect to any property placed in
- 10 service before such date.

#### 11 SEC. 928. CLASS LIFE FOR PETROLEUM REFINERIES.

- (a) In General.—Subparagraph (B) of section
- 13 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property),
- 14 as amended by this Act, is amended by striking "and"
- 15 at the end of clause (vi), by striking the period at the end
- 16 of clause (vii) and inserting ", and", and adding at the
- 17 end the following new clause:
- "(viii) any petroleum refining assets."
- 19 (b) Assets Used in Petroleum Refining.—Sub-
- 20 section (i) of section 168 is amended by adding at the end
- 21 the following new paragraph:
- 22 "(16) Assets used in Petroleum refin-
- 23 ING.—The term 'petroleum refining assets' means
- assets used for the distillation, fractionation, and

1	catalytic cracking of crude petroleum into gasoline
2	and other petroleum products."
3	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall apply to property which is placed in serv-
5	ice on or after the date of enactment of this Act.
6	PART VII—OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS VESSELS
7	AND STRUCTURES
8	SEC. 931. ACCELERATED DEPRECIATION.
9	(a) In General.—
10	(1) Class life of certain vessels and
11	STRUCTURES.—Section 168(e)(3)(A) (relating to ac-
12	celerated cost recovery) is amended—
13	(A) by striking "and" at the end of clause
14	(ii);
15	(B) by striking the period at the end of
16	clause (iii) and adding "; and" at the end; and
17	(C) by inserting after clause (iii) the fol-
18	lowing new clause:
19	"(iv) a vessel of at least 10,000 gross
20	tons, or any type of structure of at least
21	10,000 tons, that is owned by a drilling
22	company and used to explore for, drill for,
23	or produce offshore oil and gas, if that ves-
24	sel or structure was constructed or recon-
25	structed in the United States."

1	(2) Drilling Company Defined.—Section
2	168(i) is amended by adding at the end the following
3	new paragraph:
4	"(17) Drilling Company.—The term 'drilling
5	company' means a person engaged in the business of
6	exploration, development, or production of oil and
7	gas."
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
9	this section shall apply to vessels and structures placed
10	in service after December 31, 2000, and constructed or
11	reconstructed under a contract executed before January
12	1, 2007.
13	SEC. 932. TAX CREDIT.
14	(a) Amendments.—
15	(1) Credit for certain vessels and struc-
16	TURES.—Section 48(a)(3)(A) (relating to the energy
17	tax credit) is amended—
18	(A) by striking "or" at the end of clause
19	(i);
20	(B) by adding "or" at the end of clause
21	(ii); and
22	(C) by adding at the end the following new
23	clause:
24	"(iii) a vessel of at least 10,000 gross
25	tons, or any type of structure of at least

1	10,000 tons, that is owned by a drilling
2	company and used to explore for, drill for,
3	or produce oil and gas, if that vessel or
4	structure was constructed or reconstructed
5	in the United States,".
6	(2) Drilling Company Defined.—Section
7	48(a)(3) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
8	lowing new sentence: "The term 'drilling company
9	means a person engaged in the business of explo-
10	ration, development, or production of oil and gas."
11	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
12	this section shall apply to vessels and structures placed
13	in service after December 31, 2000, and constructed or
14	reconstructed under a contract executed before January
15	1, 2007.
16	SEC. 933. CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION FUNDS FOR UNITED
17	STATES-BUILT DRILLING VESSELS.
18	
10	(a) Amendments to Merchant Marine Act,
19	(a) Amendments to Merchant Marine Act, 1936.—
19	1936.—
19 20	1936.— (1) Changes in Vessels to Which Capital
19 20 21	1936.—  (1) Changes in vessels to which capital construction funds apply.—
19 20 21 22	1936.—  (1) Changes in vessels to which capital construction funds apply.—  (A) The second sentence of section 607(a)

1	Lakes, or noncontiguous domestic trade or in
2	the fisheries of the United States" and insert-
3	ing "for the operation in the fisheries of the
4	United States, or in the United States foreign,
5	Great Lakes, or noncontiguous domestic trade,
6	or for operation as an oil and gas drilling vessel
7	in the United States foreign or domestic com-
8	merce,".
9	(B) Section $607(k)(1)$ of that Act (46)
10	U.S.C. App. 1177(k)(1)) is amended by insert-
11	ing ", including an oil and gas drilling vessel"
12	after "means any vessel".
13	(C) Subparagraph (C) of section 607(k)(2)
14	of that Act (46 U.S.C. App. 1177(k)(2)) is
15	amended to read as follows:
16	"(C) which the person maintaining the
17	fund agrees with the Secretary will be operated
18	in the fisheries of the United States, in the
19	United States foreign, Great Lakes, or non-con-
20	tiguous domestic trade, or, in the case of an oil
21	and gas drilling vessel, in the foreign or domes-
22	tic commerce of the United States."
23	(D) Section 607(k) of that Act (46 U.S.C.
24	App. 1177(k)) is amended by adding at the end
25	the following new paragraph:

1	(10) The term on and gas drilling vessel
2	means a vessel constructed or reconstructed that is
3	at least 10,000 gross tons and is used to explore for,
4	drill for, or produce oil and gas."
5	(2) Treatment of Certain Lease Pay-
6	MENTS.—
7	(A) Section 607(f)(1) of the Merchant Ma-
8	rine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1171(f)(1)), is
9	amended—
10	(i) by striking "or" at the end of sub-
11	paragraph (B);
12	(ii) by striking the period at the end
13	of subparagraph (C) and inserting ", or";
14	and
15	(iii) by inserting after subparagraph
16	(C) the following new subparagraph:
17	"(D) the payment of amounts which re-
18	duce the principal amount (as determined under
19	regulations promulgated by the Secretary) of a
20	qualified lease of a qualified vessel or container
21	which is part of the complement of a qualified
22	vessel."
23	(B) Section $607(g)(4)$ of that Act (46)
24	U.S.C. App. 1171(g)(4)) is amended by insert-

43

1	ing "or to reduce the principal amount of any
2	qualified lease" after "indebtedness".
3	(C) Section 607(k) of that Act (46 U.S.C.
4	App. 1171(k)), as previously amended in this
5	Act, is further amended by adding at the end
6	the following new paragraph:
7	"(11) The term 'qualified lease' means any
8	lease with a term of at least 5 years."
9	(3) Treatment of capital gains and
10	LOSSES.—
11	(A) Section 607(e)(3) of the Merchant Ma-
12	rine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1177(e)(3)), is
13	amended to read as follows:
14	"(3) The capital gain account shall consist of—
15	"(A) amounts representing long-term cap-
16	ital gains (as defined in section 1222 of such
17	Code) on assets referred to in subsection
18	(b)(1)(C), reduced by,
19	"(B) amounts representing long-term cap-
20	ital losses (as defined in such section 1222) on
21	assets held in the fund."
22	(B) Section 607(e)(4)(B) of that Act (46
23	U.S.C. App. 1177(e)(4)(B)) is amended to read
24	as follows:

1	"(B)(i) amounts representing short-term
2	capital gains (as defined in section 1222 of
3	such Code) on assets referred to in subsection
4	(b)(1)(C), reduced by,
5	"(ii) amounts representing short-term cap-
6	ital losses (as defined in such section 1222) on
7	assets held in the fund,".
8	(C) Section 607(h)(3)(B) of that Act (46
9	U.S.C. App. 1177(h)(3)(B)) is amended by
10	striking "gain" and all that follows and insert-
11	ing "long-term capital gain (as defined in sec-
12	tion 1222 of such Code), and".
13	(D) The last sentence of section
14	607(h)(6)(A) of that Act (46 U.S.C. App.
15	1177(h)(6)(A)) is amended by striking "20 per-
16	cent (34 percent in the case of a corporation)"
17	and inserting "the rate applicable to net capital
18	gain under section 1(h) or 1201(a) of such
19	Code, as the case may be".
20	(4) Computation of interest with respect
21	TO NONQUALIFIED WITHDRAWALS.—
22	(A) Section 607(h)(3)(C) of the Merchant
23	Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App.
24	1177(h)(3)(C)), is amended—

	45
1	(i) by amending clause (i) to read as
2	follows:
3	"(i) no addition to the tax shall be
4	payable under section 6651 of such
5	Code,"; and
6	(ii) in clause (ii), by striking "paid at
7	the applicable rate (as defined in para-
8	graph (4))" and inserting "paid in accord-
9	ance with section 6601 of such Code".
10	(B) Section 607(h) of that Act (46 U.S.C.
11	App. 1177(h)) is amended by striking para-
12	graph (4) and by redesignating paragraphs (5)
13	and (6) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively.
14	(C) Section $607(h)(5)(A)$ of that Act (46
15	U.S.C. App. $1177(h)(5)(A)$ ), as so redesignated
16	by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended
17	by striking "paragraph (5)" and inserting
18	"paragraph (4)".
19	(5) Other Changes.—Section 607 of the Mer-
20	chant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1177) is
21	amended by striking "Internal Revenue Code of
22	1954" each place it appears and inserting "Internal
23	Revenue Code of 1986".

(b) Amendments to Internal Revenue Code of1986.—

1	(1) Treatment of certain lease pay-
2	MENTS.—
3	(A) Section 7518(e)(1) (relating to pur-
4	poses of qualified withdrawals) is amended—
5	(i) by striking "or" at the end of sub-
6	paragraph (B);
7	(ii) by striking the period at the end
8	of subparagraph (C) and inserting ", or";
9	and
10	(iii) by inserting after subparagraph
11	(C) the following new subparagraph:
12	"(D) the payment of amounts which re-
13	duce the principal amount (as determined under
14	regulations) of a qualified lease of a qualified
15	vessel or container which is part of the com-
16	plement of a qualified vessel."
17	(B) Section 7518(f)(4) is amended by in-
18	serting "or to reduce the principal amount of
19	any qualified lease" after "indebtedness".
20	(2) Treatment of Capital Gains and
21	LOSSES.—
22	(A) Section 7518(d)(3) is amended to read
23	as follows:
24	"(3) Capital Gain account.—The capital
25	gain account shall consist of—

1	"(A) amounts representing long-term cap-
2	ital gain (as defined in section 1222) on assets
3	referred to in subsection (a)(1)(C), reduced by,
4	"(B) amounts representing long-term cap-
5	ital loss (as defined in section 1222) on assets
6	held in the fund."
7	(B) Section 7518(d)(4)(B) is amended to
8	read as follows:
9	"(B)(i) amounts representing short-term
10	capital gain (as defined in section 1222) on as-
11	sets referred to in subsection (a)(1)(C), reduced
12	by,
13	"(ii) amounts representing short-term cap-
14	ital loss (as defined in section 1222) on assets
15	held in the fund,".
16	(C) Section 7518(g)(3)(B) is amended by
17	striking "gain" and all that follows and insert-
18	ing "long-term capital gain (as defined in sec-
19	tion 1222), and".
20	(D) The last sentence of section
21	7518(g)(6)(A) is amended by striking "20 per-
22	cent (34 percent in the case of a corporation)"
23	and inserting "the rate applicable to net capital
24	gain under section 1(h) or 1201(a), as the case
25	may be".

1	(3) Computation of interest with respect
2	TO NONQUALIFIED WITHDRAWALS.—
3	(A) Section 7518(g)(3)(C) is amended—
4	(i) by striking clause (i) and inserting
5	the following new clause:
6	"(i) no addition to the tax shall be
7	payable under section 6651,"; and
8	(ii) in clause (ii), by striking "paid at
9	the applicable rate (as defined in para-
10	graph (4))" and inserting "paid in accord-
11	ance with section 6601".
12	(B) Section 7518(g) of such Code is
13	amended by striking paragraph (4) and by re-
14	designating paragraphs (5) and (6) as para-
15	graphs (4) and (5), respectively.
16	(C) Section 7518(g)(5)(A), as redesignated
17	by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended
18	by striking "paragraph (5)" and inserting
19	"paragraph (4)".
20	(4) Applicability of alternative minimum
21	TAX.—Section 56(c) is amended by striking para-
22	graph (2) and by redesignating paragraph (3) as
23	paragraph (2).
24	(5) Other Changes.—

1	(1) Section 7518(i) is amended by striking "en-
2	actment of this section" and inserting "enactment of
3	the Energy Security Tax Policy Act of 2001".
4	(2) Section 543(a)(1)(B) is amended to read as
5	follows:
6	"(B) interest on amounts set aside in a
7	capital construction fund under section 607 of
8	the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 App.
9	U.S.C. 1177), or in a construction reserve fund
10	under section 511 of such Act (46 App. U.S.C.
11	1161),".
12	(c) Regulations.—
13	(1) 46 CFR PART 390.—Not later than 90 days
14	after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-
15	retary of Transportation shall promulgate final regu-
16	lations implementing the amendments made by sub-
17	section $(a)(1)$ .
18	(2) Joint regulations.—The amendments
19	made by paragraphs (2) through (4) of subsection
20	(a) shall be implemented under revised joint regula-
21	tions promulgated by the Secretary of Transpor-
22	tation and the Secretary of the Treasury.
23	(d) Effective Date.—
24	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise pro-
25	vided in this subsection, the amendments made by

1	this section shall apply as of the date of the enact
2	ment of this Act.
3	(2) Changes in computation of inter-
4	EST.—The amendments made by subsections (a)(4)
5	and (b)(3) shall apply to withdrawals made after
6	December 31, 2000, including for purposes of com-
7	puting interest on such a withdrawal for periods or
8	or before such date.
9	(3) QUALIFIED LEASES.—The amendments
10	made by subsections $(a)(2)$ and $(b)(1)$ shall apply to
11	leases in effect on, or entered into after, December
12	31, 2000.
10	Subtitle B—Re-refined Lubricating
13	Submite D—Ite-refined Eubricating
13 14	Oil
14	Oil
14 15	Oil SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LU
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	Oil SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LU BRICATING OIL.
14 15 16 17 18	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LU  BRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-
14 15 16 17 18 19	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LU  BRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub- chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related cred-
14 15 16 17 18 19	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LUBRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LUBRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LUBRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:  "SEC. 45F. CREDIT FOR PRODUCING RE-REFINED LUBRICATION OF RE-REFINED DE RE-REFINED LUBRICATION OF RE-REFINED
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Oil  SEC. 936. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION OF RE-REFINED LUBRICATING OIL.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following:  "SEC. 45F. CREDIT FOR PRODUCING RE-REFINED LUBRICATING OIL.

- 1 of qualified re-refined lubricating oil production which is
- 2 attributable to the taxpayer (within the meaning of section
- 3 29(d)(3).
- 4 "(b) Qualified Re-Refined Lubricating Oil
- 5 Production.—For purposes of this section—
- 6 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified re-re-
- 7 fined lubricating oil production' means a base oil
- 8 manufactured from at least 95 percent used oil and
- 9 not more than 2 percent of previously unused oil by
- a re-refining process which effectively removes phys-
- ical and chemical impurities and spent and unspent
- additives to the extent that such base oil meets in-
- dustry standards for engine oil as defined by the
- 14 American Petroleum Institute document API 1509
- as in effect on the date of the enactment of this sec-
- tion.
- 17 "(2) Limitation on amount of production
- WHICH MAY QUALIFY.—Re-refined lubricating oil
- produced during any taxable year shall not be treat-
- ed as qualified re-refined lubricating oil production
- 21 to the extent average daily production during the
- taxable year exceeds 7,000 barrels.
- 23 "(3) BARREL.—The term 'barrel' has the
- meaning given such term by section 613A(e)(4).

- 1 "(c) Inflation Adjustment.—In the case of any
- 2 taxable year beginning in a calendar year after 2001, the
- 3 dollar amount contained in subsection (a) shall be in-
- 4 creased to an amount equal to such dollar amount multi-
- 5 plied by the inflation adjustment factor for such calendar
- 6 year (determined under section 29(d)(2)(B) by sub-
- 7 stituting '2000' for '1979')."
- 8 (b) Credit Treated as Business Credit.—Sec-
- 9 tion 38(b) (relating to current year business credit), as
- 10 amended by this Act, is amended by striking 'plus' at the
- 11 end of paragraph (13), by striking the period at the end
- 12 of paragraph (14), and inserting ', plus', and by adding
- 13 at the end the following:
- 14 "(15) the re-refined lubricating oil production
- 15 credit determined under section 45F(a)."
- 16 (c) Carryback.—Section 39(d) is amended by add-
- 17 ing at the end the following:
- 18 "(10) NO CARRYBACK OF LUBRICATING OIL
- 19 CREDIT BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of
- the unused business credit for any taxable year
- 21 which is attributable to the credit determined under
- section 45F may be carried back to a taxable year
- ending before January 1, 2001."
- 24 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
- 25 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1,

- 1 as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end
- 2 the following:
  - "Sec. 45F. Credit for producing re-refined lubricating oil."
- 3 (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 4 this section shall apply to production after December 31,
- 5 2000, in taxable years ending after such date.

# 6 Subtitle C—Provisions Relating to

## 7 Coal

- 8 PART I—CREDIT FOR EMISSION REDUCTIONS
- 9 AND EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS IN EXIST-
- 10 ING COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION
- 11 **FACILITIES**
- 12 SEC. 941. CREDIT FOR INVESTMENT IN QUALIFYING CLEAN
- 13 COAL TECHNOLOGY.
- 14 (a) Allowance of Qualifying Clean Coal
- 15 Technology Unit Credit.—Section 46 (relating to
- 16 amount of credit) is amended by striking "and" at the
- 17 end of paragraph (2), by striking the period at the end
- 18 of paragraph (3) and inserting ", and", and by adding
- 19 at the end the following:
- 20 "(4) the qualifying clean coal technology unit
- 21 credit."
- 22 (b) Amount of Qualifying Clean Coal Tech-
- 23 NOLOGY UNIT CREDIT.—Subpart E of part IV of sub-
- 24 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to rules for computing

1	investment credit) is amended by inserting after section
2	48 the following:
3	"SEC. 48A. QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT
4	CREDIT.
5	"(a) In General.—For purposes of section 46, the
6	qualifying clean coal technology unit credit for any taxable
7	year is an amount equal to 10 percent of the qualified
8	investment in a qualifying system of continuous emission
9	control for such taxable year.
10	"(b) Qualifying System of Continuous Emis-
11	SION CONTROL.—
12	"(1) In general.—For purposes of subsection
13	(a), the term 'qualifying system of continuous emis-
14	sion control' means a system of the taxpayer
15	which—
16	"(A) serves, is added to, or retrofits an ex-
17	isting coal-based electricity generation unit, the
18	construction, installation, or retrofitting of
19	which is completed by the taxpayer (but only
20	with respect to that portion of the basis which
21	is properly attributable to such construction, in-
22	stallation, or retrofitting),
23	"(B) removes or reduces 1 or more of the
24	pollutants regulated under title I of the Clean
25	Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.),

1	"(C) is depreciable under section 167,
2	"(D) has a useful life of not less than 4
3	years, and
4	"(E) is located in the United States.
5	"(2) Special rule for sale-leasebacks.—
6	For purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1),
7	in the case of a unit which—
8	"(A) is originally placed in service by a
9	person, and
10	"(B) is sold and leased back by such per-
11	son, or is leased to such person, within 3
12	months after the date such unit was originally
13	placed in service, for a period of not less than
14	12 years,
15	such unit shall be treated as originally placed in
16	service not earlier than the date on which such prop-
17	erty is used under the leaseback (or lease) referred
18	to in subparagraph (B). The preceding sentence
19	shall not apply to any property if the lessee and les-
20	sor of such property make an election under this
21	sentence. Such an election, once made, may be re-
22	voked only with the consent of the Secretary.
23	"(c) Existing Coal-Based Electricity Genera-
24	TION UNIT.—For purposes of subsection (a), the term 'ex-
25	isting coal-based electricity generating unit' means, with

- 1 respect to any taxable year, a steam generator-turbine
- 2 unit that uses coal to produce 75 percent or more of its
- 3 output as electricity and was in operation before the effec-
- 4 tive date of this section.
- 5 "(d) Limit on Qualifying Clean Coal Tech-
- 6 NOLOGY UNIT CREDIT.—For purposes of subsection (a),
- 7 the credit shall be applicable to not more than the first
- 8 \$100,000,000 of qualifying investment in a qualifying sys-
- 9 tem of continuous emission control at any 1 existing coal-
- 10 based electricity generating unit.
- 11 "(e) Qualified Investment.—For purposes of sub-
- 12 section (a), the term 'qualified investment' means, with
- 13 respect to any taxable year, the basis of a qualifying sys-
- 14 tem of continuous emission control placed in service by
- 15 the taxpayer during such taxable year.
- 16 "(f) Qualified Progress Expenditures.—
- 17 "(1) Increase in qualified investment.—
- In the case of a taxpayer who has made an election
- under paragraph (5), the amount of the qualified in-
- vestment of such taxpayer for the taxable year (de-
- 21 termined under subsection (e) without regard to this
- subsection) shall be increased by an amount equal to
- 23 the aggregate of each qualified progress expenditure
- for the taxable year with respect to progress expend-
- 25 iture property.

1	"(2) Progress expenditure property de-
2	FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
3	'progress expenditure property' means any property
4	being constructed by or for the taxpayer and which
5	it is reasonable to believe will qualify as a qualifying
6	system of continuous emission control which is being
7	constructed by or for the taxpayer when it is placed
8	in service.
9	"(3) Qualified progress expenditures de-
10	FINED.—For purposes of this subsection—
11	"(A) Self-constructed property.—In
12	the case of any self-constructed property, the
13	term 'qualified progress expenditures' means
14	the amount which, for purposes of this subpart,
15	is properly chargeable (during such taxable
16	year) to capital account with respect to such
17	property.
18	"(B) Nonself-constructed prop-
19	ERTY.—In the case of nonself-constructed prop-
20	erty, the term 'qualified progress expenditures'
21	means the amount paid during the taxable year
22	to another person for the construction of such
23	property.
24	"(4) Other definitions.—For purposes of
25	this subsection—

1	"(A) Self-constructed property.—
2	The term 'self-constructed property' means
3	property for which it is reasonable to believe
4	that more than half of the construction expendi-
5	tures will be made directly by the taxpayer.
6	"(B) Nonself-constructed prop-
7	ERTY.—The term 'nonself-constructed property'
8	means property which is not self-constructed
9	property.
10	"(C) Construction, etc.—The term
11	'construction' includes reconstruction and erec-
12	tion, and the term 'constructed' includes recon-
13	structed and erected.
14	"(D) ONLY CONSTRUCTION OF QUALI-
15	FYING SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS EMISSION CON-
16	TROL TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Construc-
17	tion shall be taken into account only if, for pur-
18	poses of this subpart, expenditures therefore
19	are properly chargeable to capital account with
20	respect to the property.
21	"(5) Election.—An election under this sub-
22	section may be made at such time and in such man-
23	ner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.
24	Such an election shall apply to the taxable year for
25	which made and to all subsequent taxable years.

1	Such an election, once made, may not be revoked ex-
2	cept with the consent of the Secretary.
3	"(g) Coordination With Other Credits.—This
4	section shall not apply to any property with respect to
5	which the rehabilitation credit under section 47 or the en-
6	ergy credit under section 48 is allowed unless the taxpayer
7	elects to waive the application of such credit to such prop-
8	erty.
9	"(h) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply
10	with respect to any qualified investment made more than
11	10 years after the effective date of this section."
12	(c) Recapture.—Section 50(a) (relating to other
13	special rules) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
14	lowing:
15	"(6) Special rules relating to qualifying
16	SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS EMISSION CONTROL.—For
17	purposes of applying this subsection in the case of
18	any credit allowable by reason of section 48A, the
19	following shall apply:
20	"(A) GENERAL RULE.—In lieu of the
21	amount of the increase in tax under paragraph
22	(1), the increase in tax shall be an amount
23	equal to the investment tax credit allowed under
24	section 38 for all prior taxable years with re-
25	spect to a qualifying system of continuous emis-

sion control (as defined by section 48A(b)(1)) multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the number of years remaining to fully depreciate under this title the qualifying system of continuous emission control disposed of, and whose denominator is the total number of years over which such unit would otherwise have been subject to depreciation. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the year of disposition of the qualifying system of continuous emission control property shall be treated as a year of remaining depreciation.

"(B) Property ceases to qualify for

"(B) Property ceases to qualify for Progress expenditures.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraph (2) shall apply in the case of qualified progress expenditures for a qualifying system of continuous emission control under section 48A, except that the amount of the increase in tax under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph shall be substituted in lieu of the amount described in such paragraph (2).

"(C) APPLICATION OF PARAGRAPH.—This paragraph shall be applied separately with respect to the credit allowed under section 38 re-

1	garding a qualifying system of continuous emis-
2	sion control."
3	(d) Transitional Rule.—Section 39(d) (relating to
4	transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended
5	by adding at the end the following:
6	"(11) No carryback of section 48A credit
7	BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-
8	used business credit for any taxable year which is
9	attributable to the qualifying clean coal technology
10	unit credit determined under section 48A may be
11	carried back to a taxable year ending before the date
12	of enactment of section 48A."
13	(e) Technical Amendments.—
14	(1) Section 49(a)(1)(C) is amended by striking
15	"and" at the end of clause (ii), by striking the pe-
16	riod at the end of clause (iii) and inserting ", and",
17	and by adding at the end the following:
18	"(iv) the portion of the basis of any
19	qualifying system of continuous emission
20	control attributable to any qualified invest-
21	ment (as defined by section 48A(e))."
22	(2) Section $50(a)(4)$ is amended by striking
23	"and (2)" and inserting ", (2), and (6)".
24	(3) Section 50(c) is amended by adding at the
25	end the following:

25

1	"(6) Nonapplication.—Paragraphs (1) and
2	(2) shall not apply to any qualifying clean coal tech-
3	nology unit credit under section 48A."
4	(4) The table of sections for subpart E of part
5	IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by in-
6	serting after the item relating to section 48 the fol-
7	lowing:
	"48A. Qualifying clean coal technology unit credit."
8	(f) Installations Not Subject to New Source
9	REVIEW, ETC.—
10	(1) Exemption from New Source Review.—
11	The installation of a qualifying system of continuous
12	emission control (as defined in section 48A(b)(1) of
13	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by
14	subsection (b)), shall be exempt from the new source
15	review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.
16	7401 et seq.).
17	(2) Exemption from emission control re-
18	QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying sys-
19	tem of continuous emission control (as so defined)
20	on an existing coal-based electricity generating unit,
21	which meets or exceeds, for the applicable source
22	category and pollutant being controlled by such
23	qualified system, the standard of performance for
24	new stationary sources, shall exempt the existing

unit from any new or increased emission control re-

- 1 quirements for the pollutant being controlled by such
- 2 qualified system under title I of the Clean Air Act
- 3 (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years
- 4 after the date such qualified system is originally
- 5 placed in service.
- 6 (g) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 7 this section shall apply to periods after December 31,
- 8 2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)
- 9 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the
- 10 day before the date of enactment of the Revenue Reconcili-
- 11 ation Act of 1990).
- 12 SEC. 942. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM A QUALIFYING
- 13 CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.
- (a) Credit for Production From a Qualifying
- 15 CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.—Subpart D of part IV
- 16 of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related
- 17 credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding
- 18 at the end the following:
- 19 "SEC. 45G. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM A QUALIFYING
- 20 CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.
- 21 "(a) General Rule.—For purposes of section 38,
- 22 the qualifying clean coal technology production credit of
- 23 any taxpayer for any taxable year is equal to the product
- 24 of—

1	"(1) the applicable amount of clean coal tech-
2	nology production credit, multiplied by
3	"(2) the kilowatt hours of electricity produced
4	by the taxpayer during such taxable year at a quali-
5	fying clean coal technology unit during the 10-year
6	period beginning on the date the unit was returned
7	to service after retrofit, repowering, or replacement
8	"(b) APPLICABLE AMOUNT.—
9	"(1) In general.—For purposes of this sec-
10	tion, the applicable amount of clean coal technology
11	production credit is equal to \$0.0034.
12	"(2) Inflation adjustment factor.—For
13	calendar years after 2001, the applicable amount of
14	clean coal technology production credit shall be ad-
15	justed by multiplying such amount by the inflation
16	adjustment factor for the calendar year in which the
17	amount is applied. If any amount as increased under
18	the preceding sentence is not a multiple of 0.01 cent
19	such amount shall be rounded to the nearest mul-
20	tiple of 0.01 cent.
21	"(c) Definitions and Special Rules.—For pur-
22	poses of this section—
23	"(1) Qualifying clean coal technology
24	UNIT.—The term 'qualifying clean coal technology
25	unit' means a unit of the taxpayer that—

1	"(A) is an existing coal-based electricity
2	generating steam generator-turbine unit,
3	"(B) has a nameplate capacity rating of
4	not more than 300,000 kilowatts, and
5	"(C) has been retrofitted, repowered, or re-
6	placed with a clean coal technology within 10
7	years of the effective date of this section.
8	"(2) CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—The term
9	'clean coal technology' means technology that—
10	"(A) uses coal to produce 50 percent or
11	more of its thermal output as electricity, includ-
12	ing advanced pulverized coal or atmospheric flu-
13	idized bed combustion, pressurized fluidized bed
14	combustion, integrated gasification combined
15	cycle, or any other technology for the produc-
16	tion of electricity,
17	"(B) has a design heat rate not less than
18	500 Btu/kWh below that of the existing unit be-
19	fore it is retrofit, repowered, or replaced with
20	the qualifying clean coal technology,
21	"(C) has a maximum design heat rate of
22	not more than 9,000 Btu/kWh when the design
23	coal has a heat content of more than 8,000 Btu
24	per pound, and

1	"(D) has a maximum design heat rate of
2	not more than 10,500 Btu/kWh when the de-
3	sign coal has a heat content of 8,000 Btu per
4	pound or less.
5	"(3) Application of Certain Rules.—The
6	rules of paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) of section 45
7	shall apply.
8	"(4) Inflation adjustment factor.—The
9	term 'inflation adjustment factor' means, with re-
10	spect to a calendar year, a fraction the numerator
11	of which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the
12	preceding calendar year and the denominator of
13	which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the cal-
14	endar year 2000.
15	"(5) GDP IMPLICIT PRICE DEFLATOR.—The
16	term 'GDP implicit price deflator' means the most
17	recent revision of the implicit price deflator for the
18	gross domestic product as computed by the Depart-
19	ment of Commerce before March 15 of the calendar
20	year.
21	"(d) Coordination With Other Credits.—This
22	section shall not apply to any property with respect to
23	which the qualifying clean coal technology unit credit
24	under section 48A is allowed unless the taxpayer elects
25	to waive the application of such credit to such property."

1	(b) Credit Treated as Business Credit.—Sec-
2	tion 38(b) is amended by striking "plus" at the end of
3	paragraph (14), by striking the period at the end of para-
4	graph (15) and inserting ", plus", and by adding at the
5	end the following:
6	"(16) the qualifying clean coal technology pro-
7	duction credit determined under section 45G(a)."
8	(c) Transitional Rule.—Section 39(d) (relating to
9	transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended
10	by adding at the end the following:
11	"(12) No carryback of section 45g credit
12	BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-
13	used business credit for any taxable year which is
14	attributable to the qualifying clean coal technology
15	production credit determined under section 45G may
16	be carried back to a taxable year ending before the
17	date of enactment of section 45G."
18	(d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
19	for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1
20	is amended by adding at the end the following:
	"Sec. 45G. Credit for production from a qualifying clean coal technology unit."
21	(e) Modifications and Installations Not Sub-
22	JECT TO NEW SOURCE REVIEW, ETC.—
23	(1) Exemption from New Source Review.—
24	Modifications made to an existing coal-based genera-
25	tion unit because of, or as part of a qualifying clean

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

1 coal technology unit (as defined in section 45G(c)(1)
2 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by
3 subsection (a)), shall be exempt from the new source
4 review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.
5 7401 et seq.).

(2) Exemption from Emission control requirements.—The installation of a qualifying clean coal technology (as so defined) on an existing coalbased electricity generating unit, which meets or exceeds, for the applicable source category, the standard of performance for new stationary sources under section 111 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411), shall exempt the existing unit from any new or increased emission control requirements under title I of such Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years after the date the qualifying clean coal technology is originally placed in service.

18 (f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 19 this section shall apply to production after the date of en-20 actment of this Act.

1	PART II—INCENTIVES FOR EARLY COMMERCIAL
2	APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED CLEAN COAL
3	TECHNOLOGIES
4	SEC. 946. CREDIT FOR INVESTMENT IN QUALIFYING AD-
5	VANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.
6	(a) Allowance of Qualifying Advanced Clean
7	COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.—Section 46 (re-
8	lating to amount of credit), as amended by this Act, is
9	amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (3),
10	by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and
11	inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the following:
12	"(5) the qualifying advanced clean coal tech-
13	nology facility credit."
14	(b) Amount of Qualifying Advanced Clean
15	COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.—Subpart E of
16	part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to rules
17	for computing investment credit), as amended by this Act,
18	is amended by inserting after section 48A the following:
19	"SEC. 48B. QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECH-
20	NOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.
21	"(a) In General.—For purposes of section 46, the
22	qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility credit
23	for any taxable year is an amount equal to 10 percent
24	of the qualified investment in a qualifying advanced clean
25	coal technology facility for such taxable year.

1	"(b) Qualifying Advanced Clean Coal Tech-
2	NOLOGY FACILITY.—
3	"(1) In general.—For purposes of subsection
4	(a), the term 'qualifying advanced clean coal tech-
5	nology facility' means a facility of the taxpayer—
6	"(A)(i)(I) which replaces a conventional
7	technology facility of the taxpayer and the origi-
8	nal use of which commences with the taxpayer,
9	or
10	"(II) which is a retrofitted or repowered
11	conventional technology facility, the retrofitting
12	or repowering of which is completed by the tax-
13	payer (but only with respect to that portion of
14	the basis which is properly attributable to such
15	retrofitting or repowering), or
16	"(ii) which is acquired through purchase
17	(as defined by section $179(d)(2)$ ),
18	"(B) which is depreciable under section
19	167,
20	"(C) which has a useful life of not less
21	than 4 years,
22	"(D) which is located in the United States,
23	and
24	"(E) which uses qualifying advanced clean
25	coal technology.

71

1	"(2) Special rule for sale-leasebacks.—
2	For purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1),
3	in the case of a facility that—
4	"(A) is originally placed in service by a
5	person, and
6	"(B) is sold and leased back by such per-
7	son, or is leased to such person, within 3
8	months after the date such facility was origi-
9	nally placed in service, for a period of not less
10	than 12 years,
11	such facility shall be treated as originally placed in
12	service not earlier than the date on which such prop-
13	erty is used under the leaseback (or lease) referred
14	to in subparagraph (B). The preceding sentence
15	shall not apply to any property if the lessee and les-
16	sor of such property make an election under this
17	sentence. Such an election, once made, may be re-
18	voked only with the consent of the Secretary.
19	"(3) Qualifying advanced clean coal
20	TECHNOLOGY.—For purposes of paragraph (1)—
21	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualifying
22	advanced clean coal technology' means, with re-
23	spect to clean coal technology—
24	"(i) multiple applications, with a com-
25	bined capacity of not more than 5,000

1	megawatts, of advanced pulverized coal of
2	atmospheric fluidized bed combustion
3	technology—
4	"(I) installed as a new, retrofit
5	or repowering application,
6	"(II) operated between 2001 and
7	2011, and
8	"(III) with a design net heat rate
9	of not more than 9,500 Btu per kilo-
10	watt hour when the design coal has a
11	heat content of more than 8,000 Btu
12	per pound, or a design net heat rate
13	of not more than 9,900 Btu per kilo-
14	watt hour when the design coal has a
15	heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound
16	or less,
17	"(ii) multiple applications, with a
18	combined capacity of not more than 1,000
19	megawatts, of pressurized fluidized bed
20	combustion technology—
21	"(I) installed as a new, retrofit
22	or repowering application,
23	"(II) operated between 2001 and
24	2011, and

1	"(III) with a design net heat rate
2	of not more than 8,400 Btu per kilo-
3	watt hour when the design coal has a
4	heat content of more than 8,000 Btu
5	per pound, or a design net heat rate
6	of not more than 9,900 Btu's per kilo-
7	watt hour when the design coal has a
8	heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound
9	or less,
10	"(iii) multiple applications, with a
11	combined capacity of not more than 2,000
12	megawatts, of integrated gasification com-
13	bined cycle technology, with or without fuel
14	or chemical co-production—
15	"(I) installed as a new, retrofit,
16	or repowering application,
17	$(\Pi)$ operated between 2001 and
18	2011,
19	"(III) with a design net heat rate
20	of not more than 8,550 Btu per kilo-
21	watt hour when the design coal has a
22	heat content of more than 8,000 Btu
23	per pound, or a design net heat rate
24	of not more than 9,900 Btu per kilo-
25	watt hour when the design coal has a

1	heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound
2	or less, and
3	"(IV) with a net thermal effi-
4	ciency on any fuel or chemical co-pro-
5	duction of not less than 39 percent
6	(higher heating value), and
7	"(iv) multiple applications, with a
8	combined capacity of not more than 2,000
9	megawatts of technology for the production
10	of electricity—
11	"(I) installed as a new, retrofit,
12	or repowering application,
13	"(II) operated between $2001$ and
14	2015, and
15	"(III) with a carbon emission
16	rate that is not more than 85 percent
17	of conventional technology.
18	"(B) Exceptions.—Such term shall not
19	include clean coal technology projects receiving
20	or scheduled to receive funding under the Clean
21	Coal Technology Program of the Department of
22	Energy.
23	"(C) CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—The
24	term 'clean coal technology' means advanced
25	technology which uses coal to produce 75 per-

1	cent or more of its thermal output as electricity
2	including advanced pulverized coal or atmos-
3	pheric fluidized bed combustion, pressurized flu-
4	idized bed combustion, integrated gasification
5	combined cycle with or without fuel or chemical
6	co-production, and any other technology for the
7	production of electricity that exceeds the per-
8	formance of conventional technology.
9	"(D) Conventional Technology.—The
10	term 'conventional technology' means—
11	"(i) coal-fired combustion technology
12	with a design net heat rate of not less than
13	9,500 Btu per kilowatt hour (HHV) and a
14	carbon equivalents emission rate of not
15	more than 0.54 pounds of carbon per kilo-
16	watt hour when the design coal has a heat
17	content of more than 8,000 Btu per
18	pound,
19	"(ii) coal-fired combustion technology
20	with a design net heat rate of not less than
21	10,500 Btu per kilowatt hour (HHV) and
22	a carbon equivalents emission rate of not
23	more than 0.60 pound of carbon per kilo-
24	watt hour when the design coal has a heat
25	content of 8,000 Btu per pound or less, or

1	"(111) natural gas-fired combustion
2	technology with a design net heat rate of
3	not less than 7,500 Btu per kilowatt hour
4	(HHV) and a carbon equivalents emission
5	rate of not more than 0.24 pound of car-
6	bon per kilowatt hour.
7	"(E) DESIGN NET HEAT RATE.—The de-
8	sign net heat rate shall be based on the design
9	annual heat input to and the design annual net
10	electrical output from the qualifying advanced
11	clean coal technology (determined without re-
12	gard to such technology's co-generation of
13	steam).
14	"(F) Selection criteria.—Selection cri-
15	teria for clean coal technology facilities—
16	"(i) shall be established by the Sec-
17	retary of Energy as part of a competitive
18	solicitation,
19	"(ii) shall include primary criteria of
20	minimum design net heat rate, maximum
21	design thermal efficiency, and lowest cost
22	to the government, and
23	"(iii) shall include supplemental cri-
24	teria as determined appropriate by the
25	Secretary of Energy.

1	"(c) Qualified Investment.—For purposes of sub-
2	section (a), the term 'qualified investment' means, with
3	respect to any taxable year, the basis of a qualifying ad-
4	vanced clean coal technology facility placed in service by
5	the taxpayer during such taxable year.
6	"(d) Qualified Progress Expenditures.—
7	"(1) Increase in qualified investment.—
8	In the case of a taxpayer who has made an election
9	under paragraph (5), the amount of the qualified in-
10	vestment of such taxpayer for the taxable year (de-
11	termined under subsection (c) without regard to this
12	section) shall be increased by an amount equal to
13	the aggregate of each qualified progress expenditure
14	for the taxable year with respect to progress expend-
15	iture property.
16	"(2) Progress expenditure property de-
17	FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term
18	'progress expenditure property' means any property
19	being constructed by or for the taxpayer and which
20	it is reasonable to believe will qualify as a qualifying
21	advanced clean coal technology facility which is
22	being constructed by or for the taxpayer when it is
23	placed in service.
24	"(3) Qualified progress expenditures de-
25	FINED.—For purposes of this subsection—

1	"(A) Self-constructed property.—In
2	the case of any self-constructed property, the
3	term 'qualified progress expenditures' means
4	the amount which, for purposes of this subpart
5	is properly chargeable (during such taxable
6	year) to capital account with respect to such
7	property.
8	"(B) Nonself-constructed prop-
9	ERTY.—In the case of nonself-constructed prop-
10	erty, the term 'qualified progress expenditures
11	means the amount paid during the taxable year
12	to another person for the construction of such
13	property.
14	"(4) Other definitions.—For purposes of
15	this subsection—
16	"(A) Self-constructed property.—
17	The term 'self-constructed property' means
18	property for which it is reasonable to believe
19	that more than half of the construction expendi-
20	tures will be made directly by the taxpayer.
21	"(B) Nonself-constructed prop-
22	ERTY.—The term 'nonself-constructed property
23	means property which is not self-constructed
24	property.

1	"(C) Construction, etc.—The term
2	'construction' includes reconstruction and erec-
3	tion, and the term 'constructed' includes recon-
4	structed and erected.
5	"(D) ONLY CONSTRUCTION OF QUALI-
6	FYING ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY
7	FACILITY TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Con-
8	struction shall be taken into account only if, for
9	purposes of this subpart, expenditures therefor
10	are properly chargeable to capital account with
11	respect to the property.
12	"(5) Election.—An election under this sub-
13	section may be made at such time and in such man-
14	ner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.
15	Such an election shall apply to the taxable year for
16	which made and to all subsequent taxable years.
17	Such an election, once made, may not be revoked ex-
18	cept with the consent of the Secretary.
19	"(e) Coordination With Other Credits.—This
20	section shall not apply to any property with respect to
21	which the rehabilitation credit under section 47 or the en-
22	ergy credit under section 48 is allowed unless the taxpayer
23	elects to waive the application of such credit to such prop-
24	erty.

1 "(f) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply with respect to any qualified investment made more than 2 3 10 years after the effective date of this section." 4 (c) RECAPTURE.—Section 50(a) (relating to other 5 special rules), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end the following: 6 7 "(7) Special rules relating to qualifying 8 ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY.— 9 For purposes of applying this subsection in the case 10 of any credit allowable by reason of section 48B, the 11 following shall apply: 12 "(A) GENERAL RULE.—In lieu of the 13 amount of the increase in tax under paragraph 14 (1), the increase in tax shall be an amount equal to the investment tax credit allowed under 15 16 section 38 for all prior taxable years with re-17 spect to a qualifying advanced clean coal tech-18 nology facility (as defined by section 48B(b)(1)) 19 multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the 20 number of years remaining to fully depreciate 21 under this title the qualifying advanced clean 22 coal technology facility disposed of, and whose 23 denominator is the total number of years over 24 which such facility would otherwise have been 25 subject to depreciation. For purposes of the 81

1	preceding sentence, the year of disposition of
2	the qualifying advanced clean coal technology
3	facility property shall be treated as a year of re-
4	maining depreciation.
5	"(B) Property ceases to qualify for
6	PROGRESS EXPENDITURES.—Rules similar to
7	the rules of paragraph (2) shall apply in the
8	case of qualified progress expenditures for a
9	qualifying advanced clean coal technology facil-
10	ity under section 48B, except that the amount
11	of the increase in tax under subparagraph (A)
12	of this paragraph shall be substituted in lieu of
13	the amount described in such paragraph (2).
14	"(C) Application of Paragraph.—This
15	paragraph shall be applied separately with re-
16	spect to the credit allowed under section 38 re-
17	garding a qualifying advanced clean coal tech-
18	nology facility."
19	(d) Transitional Rule.—Section 39(d) (relating to
20	transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended
21	by adding at the end the following:
22	"(13) No carryback of section 48b credit
23	BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-
24	used business credit for any taxable year which is
25	attributable to the qualifying advanced clean coal

1	technology facility credit determined under section
2	48B may be carried back to a taxable year ending
3	before the date of the enactment of section 48B."
4	(e) Technical Amendments.—
5	(1) Section 49(a)(1)(C), as amended by this
6	Act, is amended by striking "and" at the end of
7	clause (iii), by striking the period at the end of
8	clause (iv) and inserting ", and", and by adding at
9	the end the following:
10	"(v) the portion of the basis of any
11	qualifying advanced clean coal technology
12	facility attributable to any qualified invest-
13	ment (as defined by section 48B(c))."
14	(2) Section 50(a)(4), as amended by this Act,
15	is amended by striking "and (6)" and inserting "(6),
16	and (7)".
17	(3) Section 50(c)(6), as added by this Act, is
18	amended by inserting "or any advanced clean coal
19	technology facility credit under section 48B" after
20	"section 48A".
21	(4) The table of sections for subpart E of part
22	IV of subchapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this
23	Act, is amended by inserting after the item relating
24	to section 48A the following:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Sec. 48B. Qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility credit."

1 (f) Installations Not Subject to New Source 2 REVIEW, ETC.— 3 (1) Exemption from New Source Review.— 4 The installation of a qualifying advanced clean coal 5 technology facility (as defined in section 48B(b)(1) 6 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by 7 subsection (b)), shall be exempt from the new source 8 review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 9 7401 et seq.). 10 (2) Exemption from Emission Control Re-11 QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying ad-12 vanced clean coal technology facility (as so defined) 13 which meets or exceeds, for the applicable source 14 category, the standard of performance for new sta-15 tionary sources established under section 111 of the 16 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411), shall exempt that 17 facility from any new or increased emission control 18 requirements under title I of such Act (42 U.S.C. 19 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years after the date 20 the qualifying clean coal technology facility is origi-21 nally placed in service. (g) Effective Date.—The amendments made by 22 23 this section shall apply to periods after December 31, 24 2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)

of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the

1	day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Rec-
2	onciliation Act of 1990).
3	SEC. 947. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM QUALIFYING
4	ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.
5	(a) Credit for Production From Qualifying
6	ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—Subpart D of
7	part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business
8	related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by
9	adding at the end the following:
10	"SEC. 45H. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM QUALIFYING
11	ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.
12	"(a) General Rule.—For purposes of section 38
13	the qualifying advanced clean coal technology production
14	credit of any taxpayer for any taxable year is equal to—
15	"(1) the applicable amount of advanced clean
16	coal technology production credit, multiplied by
17	"(2) the sum of—
18	"(A) the kilowatt hours of electricity, plus
19	"(B) each 3413 Btu of fuels or chemicals.
20	produced by the taxpayer during such taxable year
21	at a qualifying advanced clean coal technology facil-
22	ity during the 10-year period beginning on the date
23	the facility was originally placed in service.
24	"(b) Applicable Amount.—For purposes of this
25	section, the applicable amount of advanced clean coal tech-

- 1 nology production credit with respect to production from
- 2 a qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility shall
- 3 be determined as follows:
- 4 "(1) Where the design coal has a heat content
- of more than 8,000 Btu per pound:
- 6 "(A) In the case of a facility originally
- 7 placed in service before 2008, if—

"The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 8,400	\$.0050	\$.0030
More than 8,400 but not more than 8,550	\$.0010	\$.0010
More than 8,550 but not more than 8,750	\$.0005	\$.0005.

8 "(B) In the case of a facility originally

9 placed in service after 2007 and before 2012,

10 if—

"The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 7,770	\$.0090	\$.0075
More than 7,770 but not more than 8,125	\$.0070	\$.0050
More than 8,125 but not more than 8,350	\$.0060	\$.0040.

- 11 "(C) In the case of a facility originally
- placed in service after 2011 and before 2016,
- 13 if—

"The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 7,380	\$.0120 \$.0095	\$.0090 \$.0070.

- "(2) Where the design coal has a heat content
- of not more than 8,000 Btu per pound:

8

if—

1 "(A) In the case of a facility originally 2 placed in service before 2008, if—

"The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 8,500	\$.0050 \$.0010	\$.0030 \$.0010
More than 8,650 but not more than 8,750	\$.0005	\$.0005.

3 "(B) In the case of a facility originally 4 placed in service after 2007 and before 2012, 5 if—

"The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:		
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service	
Not more than 8,000	\$.0090 \$.0070	\$.0075 \$.0050	
More than 8,250 but not more than 8,400	\$.0060	\$.0040.	

6 "(C) In the case of a facility originally 7 placed in service after 2011 and before 2016,

- 9 "(3) Where the clean coal technology facility is 10 producing fuel or chemicals:
- 11 "(A) In the case of a facility originally 12 placed in service before 2008, if—

(IIII)	The applicable amount is:		
"The facility design net thermal efficiency (HHV) is equal to:	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service	
Not less than 40.6 percent	\$.0050	\$.0030	
Less than 40.6 but not less than 40 percent	\$.0010	\$.0010	
Less than 40 but not less than 39 percent	\$.0005	\$.0005.	

1	"(B)	In	the	case	of a	facil	lity of	riginally
2	placed in	serv	ice	after	2007	and	befor	e 2012,

3 if—

"The facility design net thermal efficiency (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:		
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service	
Not less than 43.9 percent  Less than 43.9 but not less than 42 percent  Less than 42 but not less than 40.9 percent	\$.0090 \$.0070 \$.0060	\$.0075 \$.0050 \$.0040.	

4 "(C) In the case of a facility originally 5 placed in service after 2011 and before 2016,

6 if—

"The facility design net thermal efficiency (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:		
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service	
Not less than 44.2 percentLess than 44.2 but not less than 43.6 percent	\$.0120 \$.0095	\$.0090 \$.0070.	

- 7 "(c) Inflation Adjustment Factor.—For cal-
- 8 endar years after 2001, each amount in paragraphs (1),
- 9 (2), and (3) shall be adjusted by multiplying such amount
- 10 by the inflation adjustment factor for the calendar year
- 11 in which the amount is applied. If any amount has in-
- 12 creased under the preceding sentence is not a multiple of
- 13 0.01 cent, such amount shall be rounded to the nearest
- 14 multiple of 0.01 cent.
- 15 "(d) Definitions and Special Rules.—For pur-
- 16 poses of this section—
- 17 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Any term used in this sec-
- tion which is also used in section 48B shall have the
- meaning given such term in section 48B.

1	"(2) APPLICABLE RULES.—The rules of para-
2	graphs (3), (4), and (5) of section 45 shall apply.
3	"(3) Inflation adjustment factor.—The
4	term 'inflation adjustment factor' means, with re-
5	spect to a calendar year, a fraction the numerator
6	of which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the
7	preceding calendar year and the denominator of
8	which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the cal-
9	endar year 2000.
10	"(4) GDP IMPLICIT PRICE DEFLATOR.—The
11	term 'GDP implicit price deflator' means the most
12	recent revision of the implicit price deflator for the
13	gross domestic product as computed by the Depart-
14	ment of Commerce before March 15 of the calendar
15	year."
16	(b) Credit Treated as Business Credit.—Sec-
17	tion 38(b), as amended by this Act, is amended by striking
18	"plus" at the end of paragraph (15), by striking the period
19	at the end of paragraph (16) and inserting ", plus", and
20	by adding at the end the following:
21	"(17) the qualifying advanced clean coal tech-
22	nology production credit determined under section
23	45H(a).''

- 1 (c) Transitional Rule.—Section 39(d) (relating to
- 2 transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended
- 3 by adding at the end the following:
- 4 "(14) No Carryback of Section 45H credit
- 5 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-
- 6 used business credit for any taxable year which is
- 7 attributable to the qualifying advanced clean coal
- 8 technology production credit determined under sec-
- 9 tion 45H may be carried back to a taxable year end-
- ing before the date of enactment of section 45H."
- 11 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
- 12 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1,
- 13 as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end
- 14 the following:

"Sec. 45H. Credit for production from qualifying advanced clean coal technology."

- (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 16 this section shall apply to production after the date of the
- 17 enactment of this Act.
- 18 SEC. 948. RISK POOL FOR QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN
- 19 COAL TECHNOLOGY.
- 20 (a) Establishment.—The Secretary of the Treas-
- 21 ury shall establish a financial risk pool which shall be
- 22 available to any United States owner of a qualifying ad-
- 23 vanced clean coal technology (as defined in section
- 24 48B(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added

1	by this Act) to offset for the first 3 years of the operation
2	of such technology the costs (not to exceed 5 percent of
3	the total cost of installation) for modifications resulting
4	from the technology's failure to achieve its design perform-
5	ance.
6	(b) Authorization of Appropriations.—There is
7	authorized to be appropriated such sums as are necessary
8	to carry out the purposes of this section.
9	PART III—TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TAX-EXEMPT
10	ENTITIES
11	SEC. 949. REFUNDABLE CREDITS FOR ELECTRIC COOPERA-
12	TIVES OR PUBLICLY OWNED ELECTRIC UTILI-
13	TIES.
14	(a) Refundable Credits.—Section 6401(b) (relat-
15	ing to excessive credits) is amended by adding at the end
16	the following:
17	"(3) Special rule for credits under sec-
18	TIONS 45G, 45H, 48A, AND 48B.—
19	"(A) In general.—For purposes of para-
20	graph (1), the credits allowed under sections
21	45G, 45H, 48A, and 48B (relating to credits
22	for emission reductions and efficiency improve-
23	ments in existing coal-based generating facili-
24	ties) shall be treated for the taxable year as
25	credits allowable under subpart C of part IV of

1	subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to refund-
2	able credits) only if with respect to such taxable
3	year—
4	"(i) the taxpayer is an electric cooper-
5	ative which is—
6	"(I) an organization engaged in
7	marketing, generating, purchasing,
8	transmitting, or distributing electric
9	energy,
10	"(II) recognized for purposes of
11	this title as operating on a cooperative
12	basis, and
13	"(III) the owner of a qualifying
14	system of continuous emission control
15	or a qualifying clean coal technology
16	unit or both or a qualifying advanced
17	clean coal technology facility from
18	which such credits are derived, or
19	"(ii) the taxpayer is a public utility
20	which is—
21	"(I) organized by an Act of Con-
22	gress or whose income would qualify
23	under section 115 as income derived
24	from a State or any subdivision there-
25	of, and

1	"(II) the owner of the existing
2	coal-based generating facility which is
3	retrofitted, repowered, or replaced
4	with a qualifying clean coal technology
5	for purposes of the credit under sec-
6	tion 45G or served by, added to by, or
7	retrofitted with a qualifying system of
8	continuous emission control for pur-
9	poses of the credit under section 48A,
10	or the owner of qualifying advanced
11	clean coal technology for purposes of
12	the credits under sections 45H and
13	48B.
14	"(B) Treatment of cooperative tax-
15	PAYER.—For purposes of this paragraph, an
16	electric cooperative shall be deemed a taxpayer
17	thereby qualifying for the credits described in
18	sections 45G, 45H, 48A, and 48B notwith-
19	standing any other provision to the contrary.
20	"(C) Public utility defined.—For pur-
21	poses of this paragraph only, the term 'public
22	utility' means a utility providing electricity that
23	is owned by the Federal Government, a State or
24	local government, or any political subdivision
25	thereof.

1	"(D) Treatment of credit.—Neither
2	the amount of credit produced nor the amount
3	of credit refunded pursuant to this paragraph
4	shall result in income for purposes of section
5	501(e)(12).
6	"(E) Treatment of unrelated per-
7	sons.—For purpose of this paragraph, the
8	rules of section 45(d)(4) shall apply.
9	"(F) Treatment of tva.—This para-
10	graph shall not with respect to the Tennessee
11	Valley Authority."
12	SEC. 950. OFFSET OF CERTAIN ANNUAL PAYMENT OBLIGA-
13	TIONS IN LIEU OF QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL
13 14	TIONS IN LIEU OF QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.
14 15	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li></ul>	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li></ul>	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be enti-
14 15 16 17 18	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li></ul>	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying system of continuous emission control for purposes of the
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li></ul>	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying system of continuous emission control for purposes of the credit under section 45G of the Internal Revenue Code
<ul><li>14</li><li>15</li><li>16</li><li>17</li><li>18</li><li>19</li><li>20</li></ul>	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying system of continuous emission control for purposes of the credit under section 45G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, a qualifying clean coal technology unit for purposes.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	TECHNOLOGY CREDITS.  (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying system of continuous emission control for purposes of the credit under section 45G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, a qualifying clean coal technology unit for purposes of the credit under section 48A of such Code, or
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	technology credits.  (a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be entitled, with respect to its being an owner of a qualifying system of continuous emission control for purposes of the credit under section 45G of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, a qualifying clean coal technology unit for purposes of the credit under section 48A of such Code, or a qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility for

- 1 against the payments required to be made in such fiscal
- 2 year under section 15d(e) of the Tennessee Valley Author-
- 3 ity Act of 1933 (16 U.S.C. 831n-4(e)) as an annual re-
- 4 turn on the appropriations investment and an annual re-
- 5 payment sum.
- 6 (b) Treatment of Credits.—The aggregate
- 7 amount of credits described in subsection (a) shall be
- 8 treated in the same manner and to the same extent as
- 9 if such credits were a payment in cash and shall be applied
- 10 first against the annual return on the appropriations in-
- 11 vestment.
- 12 (c) Credit Carryover.—With respect to any fiscal
- 13 year, if the aggregate amount of credits described in sub-
- 14 section (a) exceeds the aggregate amount of payment obli-
- 15 gations described in subsection (a), the excess amount
- 16 shall remain available to the Tennessee Valley Authority
- 17 for application as credits against the amounts of such pay-
- 18 ment obligations in succeeding fiscal years in the same
- 19 manner as described in this section.

## 20 Subtitle D—Provisions Relating to

## Nuclear Energy

- 22 SEC. 951. DEPRECIATION OF PROPERTY USED IN THE GEN-
- 23 ERATION OF ELECTRICITY.
- 24 (a) Depreciation of Property Used in the
- 25 Generation of Electricity.—

1	(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section
2	168(e)(3) (relating to 7-year property), as amended
3	by this Act is amended by striking "and" at the end
4	of clause (ii), by redesignating clause (iii) as clause
5	(iv), and by inserting after clause (ii) the following
6	new clause:
7	"(iii) any property used in the genera-
8	tion of electricity, and".
9	(2) 10-YEAR CLASS LIFE.—The table contained
10	in section 168(g)(3)(B) is amended by inserting
11	after the item relating to subparagraph (C)(ii) the
12	following new item:
	"(C)(iii)
13	(b) Definition of Property Used in the Gen-
14	ERATION OF ELECTRICITY.—Subsection (i) of section 168,
15	as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end
16	the following new paragraph:
17	"(18) Property used in the generation of
18	ELECTRICITY.—The term 'property used in the gen-
19	eration of electricity' means property used in nuclear
20	power production of electricity for sale, property
21	used in hydraulic power production of electricity for
22	sale, property used in steam power production of
23	electricity for sale, and property used in combustion
24	turbine production of electricity for sale."

- 1 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 2 this section shall apply to property placed in service after
- 3 the date of the enactment of this Act.
- 4 SEC. 952. EXPENSING OF COSTS INCURRED FOR TEM-
- 5 PORARY STORAGE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL.
- 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part VI of subchapter B of chap-
- 7 ter 1 (relating to itemized deductions for individuals and
- 8 corporations) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
- 9 lowing new section:
- 10 "SEC. 199. EXPENSING OF COSTS FOR TEMPORARY STOR-
- 11 AGE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL.
- 12 "A taxpayer may elect to treat any amount paid or
- 13 incurred during the taxable year for the temporary storage
- 14 or isolation of spent nuclear fuel as an expense which is
- 15 not chargeable to capital account. Any expenditure which
- 16 is so treated shall be allowed as a deduction for the taxable
- 17 year in which it is paid or incurred."
- 18 (b) Conforming Amendment.—The table of sec-
- 19 tions for part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended
- 20 by adding at the end the following new item:
  - "Sec. 199. Expensing of costs for temporary storage of spent nuclear fuel."
- 21 (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 22 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
- 23 December 31, 2000.

24

25

26

amount.

	91
1	SEC. 953. NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING RESERVE FUND.
2	(a) Increase in Amount Permitted To Be Paid
3	Into Nuclear Decommissioning Reserve Fund.—
4	Subsection (b) of section 468A is amended to read as fol-
5	lows:
6	"(b) Limitation on Amounts Paid Into Fund.—
7	"(1) In general.—The amount which a tax-
8	payer may pay into the Fund for any taxable year
9	during the funding period shall not exceed the level
10	funding amount determined pursuant to subsection
11	(d), except—
12	"(A) where the taxpayer is permitted by
13	Federal or State law or regulation (including
14	authorization by a public service commission) to
15	charge customers a greater amount for nuclear
16	decommissioning costs, in which case the tax-
17	payer may pay into the Fund such greater
18	amount; or
19	"(B) in connection with the transfer of a
20	nuclear powerplant, where the transferor or
21	transferee (or both) is required pursuant to the
22	terms of the transfer to contribute a greater
23	amount for nuclear decommissioning costs, in

which case the transferor or transferee (or

both) may pay into the Fund such greater

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"(2) Contributions after funding RIOD.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a taxpayer may make deductible payments to the Fund in any taxable year between the end of the funding period and the termination of the license issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for the nuclear powerplant to which the Fund relates but only if such payments do not cause the assets of the Fund to exceed the nuclear decommissioning costs allocable to the taxpayer's current or former interest in the nuclear powerplant to which the Fund relates. The foregoing limitation shall be applied by taking into account a reasonable rate of inflation for the nuclear decommissioning costs and a reasonable after-tax rate of return on the assets of the Fund until such assets are anticipated to be expended." (b) DEDUCTION FOR NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING Costs When Paid.—Paragraph (2) of section 468A(c) 18 is amended to read as follows: DEDUCTION OF NUCLEAR DECOMMIS-SIONING COSTS.—In addition to any deduction under subsection (a), nuclear decommissioning costs paid or incurred by the taxpayer during any taxable year shall constitute ordinary and necessary expenses in carrying on a trade or business under section 162."

1 (c) Level Funding Amounts.—Subsection (d) of 2 section 468A is amended to read as follows: 3 "(d) LEVEL FUNDING AMOUNTS.— 4 "(1) Annual amounts.—For purposes of this 5 section, the level funding amount for any taxable 6 year shall equal the annual amount required to be 7 contributed to the Fund in each year remaining in 8 the funding period in order for the Fund to accumu-9 late the nuclear decommissioning costs allocable to 10 the taxpayer's current or former interest in the nu-11 clear powerplant to which the Fund relates. The an-12 nual amount described in the preceding sentence 13 shall be calculated by taking into account a reason-14 able rate of inflation for the nuclear decommissioning costs and a reasonable after-tax rate of re-15 16 turn on the assets of the Fund until such assets are 17 anticipated to be expended. 18 "(2) Funding period.—The funding period 19 for a Fund shall end on the last day of the last tax-20 able year of the expected operating life of the nu-21 clear powerplant. 22 "(3) Nuclear decommissioning costs.—For 23 purposes of this section, the term 'nuclear decom-24 missioning costs' means all costs to be incurred in 25 connection with entombing, decontaminating, dis-

1	mantling, removing, and disposing of a nuclear pow-
2	erplant, and includes all associated preparation, se-
3	curity, fuel storage, and radiation monitoring costs.
4	The taxpayer may identify such costs by reference
5	either to a site-specific engineering study or to the
6	financial assurance amount calculated pursuant to
7	section 50.75 of title 10 of the Code of Federal Reg-
8	ulations. The term shall include all such costs which,
9	outside of the decommissioning context, might other-
10	wise be capital expenditures."
11	(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
12	this section shall apply to amounts paid after June 8,
	1000 ' 1 11 1' 0 1 1 1
13	1999, in taxable years ending after such date.
13 14	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for
14	
	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for
14 15 16	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency
14 15	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND
14 15 16 17	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency  SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROP-
14 15 16 17	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency  SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROPERTY USED IN BUSINESS.
14 15 16 17 18	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency  SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROP- ERTY USED IN BUSINESS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 48(a)(3) (defining energy
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency  SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROP- ERTY USED IN BUSINESS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 48(a)(3) (defining energy property) is amended by inserting before the last sentence
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Subtitle E—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency  SEC. 961. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROP- ERTY USED IN BUSINESS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 48(a)(3) (defining energy property) is amended by inserting before the last sentence the following: "The term 'energy property' includes dis-

1	(b) Definitions.—Subsection (a) of section 48 (re-
2	lating to the energy credit) is amended by adding at the
3	end the following new paragraphs:
4	"(6) DISTRIBUTED POWER PROPERTY.—The
5	term 'distributed power property' means property—
6	"(A) which is used in the generation of
7	electricity for primary use—
8	"(i) in nonresidential real or residen-
9	tial rental property used in the taxpayer's
10	trade or business, with a rated total capac-
11	ity in excess of 1 kilowatt, or
12	"(ii) in the taxpayer's industrial man-
13	ufacturing process or plant activity, with a
14	rated total capacity in excess of 500 kilo-
15	watts,
16	"(B) which may also produce usable ther-
17	mal energy or mechanical power for use in a
18	heating or cooling application, but only if at
19	least 40 percent of the total useful energy pro-
20	duced consists of—
21	"(i) with respect to assets described in
22	subparagraph (A)(i), electrical power
23	(whether sold or used by the taxpayer), or
24	"(ii) with respect to assets described
25	in subparagraph (A)(ii), electrical power

I	(whether sold or used by the taxpayer) and
2	thermal or mechanical energy used in the
3	taxpayer's industrial manufacturing proc-
4	ess or plant activity,
5	"(C) which is not used to transport pri-
6	mary fuel to the generating facility or to dis-
7	tribute energy within or outside of the facility,
8	and
9	"(D) if it is reasonably expected that not
10	more than 50 percent of the produced elec-
11	tricity will be sold to, or used by, unrelated per-
12	sons.
13	"(7) Combined Heat and Power system
14	PROPERTY.—For purposes of this subsection—
15	"(A) COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYS-
16	TEM PROPERTY.—The term 'combined heat and
17	power system property' means property com-
18	prising a system—
19	"(i) which uses the same energy
20	source for the simultaneous or sequential
21	generation of electrical power, mechanical
22	shaft power, or both, in combination with
23	the generation of steam or other forms of
24	useful thermal energy (including heating
25	and cooling applications),

1	"(ii) which has an electrical capacity
2	of more than 50 kilowatts or a mechanical
3	energy capacity of more than 67 horse-
4	power or an equivalent combination of elec-
5	trical and mechanical energy capacities,
6	"(iii) which produces—
7	"(I) at least 20 percent of its
8	total useful energy in the form of
9	thermal energy, and
10	"(II) at least 20 percent of its
11	total useful energy in the form of elec-
12	trical or mechanical power (or a com-
13	bination thereof), and
14	"(iv) the energy efficiency percentage
15	of which exceeds 60 percent (70 percent in
16	the case of a system with an electrical ca-
17	pacity in excess of 50 megawatts or a me-
18	chanical energy capacity in excess of
19	67,000 horsepower, or an equivalent com-
20	bination of electrical and mechanical en-
21	ergy capacities).
22	"(B) Special rules.—
23	"(i) Energy efficiency percent-
24	AGE.—For purposes of subparagraph

1	(A)(iv), the energy efficiency percentage of
2	a system is the fraction—
3	"(I) the numerator of which is
4	the total useful electrical, thermal,
5	and mechanical power produced by
6	the system at normal operating rates,
7	and
8	"(II) the denominator of which is
9	the lower heating value of the primary
10	fuel source for the system.
11	"(ii) Determinations made on btu
12	BASIS.—The energy efficiency percentage
13	and the percentages under subparagraph
14	(A)(iii) shall be determined on a Btu basis.
15	"(iii) Input and output property
16	NOT INCLUDED.—The term 'combined heat
17	and power system property' does not in-
18	clude property used to transport the en-
19	ergy source to the facility or to distribute
20	energy produced by the facility.
21	"(iv) Public utility property.—
22	"(I) ACCOUNTING RULE FOR
23	PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY.—If the
24	combined heat and power system
25	property is public utility property (as

1	defined in section $46(1)(5)$ as in effect
2	on the day before the date of the en-
3	actment of the Revenue Reconciliation
4	Act of 1990), the taxpayer may only
5	claim the credit under this subsection
6	if, with respect to such property, the
7	taxpayer uses a normalization method
8	of accounting.
9	"(II) CERTAIN EXCEPTION NOT
10	TO APPLY.—The matter in paragraph
11	(3) which follows subparagraph (D)
12	shall not apply to combined heat and
13	power system property.
14	"(v) Depreciation.—No credit shall
15	be allowed for any combined heat and
16	power system property unless the taxpayer
17	elects to treat such property for purposes
18	of section 168 as having a class life of not
19	less than 22 years."
20	(c) No Carryback of Energy Credit Before
21	Effective Date.—Subsection (d) of section 39, as
22	amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end
23	the following new paragraph:
24	"(15) No carryback of energy credit be-
25	FORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the unused

1	business credit for any taxable year which is attrib-
2	utable to the portion of the energy credit described
3	in section 48(a) (6) or (7) may be carried back to
4	a taxable year ending before the date of the enact-
5	ment of this paragraph."
6	(d) Depreciation.—
7	(1) Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3), as
8	amended by this Act, is amended by striking "and"
9	at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating clause (iv)
10	as clause (v), and by inserting after clause (iii) the
11	following new clause:
12	"(iv) any energy property (as defined
13	in paragraph (6) or (7) of section 48(a))
14	for which a credit is allowed under section
15	48 and which, but for this clause, would
16	have a recovery period of less than 15
17	years, and".
18	(2) The table contained in subparagraph (B) of
19	section $168(g)(3)$ is amended by inserting after the
20	item relating to subparagraph (C)(iii) the following:
	"(C)(iv)
21	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
22	this section shall apply to periods after December 31,
23	2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)
24	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the

1	day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Rec-
2	onciliation Act of 1990).
3	SEC. 962. INCENTIVE FOR CERTAIN ENERGY EFFICIENT
4	PROPERTY USED IN BUSINESS.
5	(a) In General.—Part VI of subchapter B of chap-
6	ter 1, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at
7	the end the following new section:
8	"SEC. 200. ENERGY PROPERTY DEDUCTION.
9	"(a) In General.—There shall be allowed as a de-
10	duction for the taxable year an amount equal to the energy
11	efficient commercial building property expenditures of the
12	taxpayer for the taxable year.
13	"(b) Rules Relating to Deduction.—
14	"(1) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF DEDUCTION.—The
15	amount of energy efficient commercial building prop-
16	erty expenditures taken into account under subpara-
17	graph (A) with respect to any building shall not ex-
18	ceed an amount equal to the product of—
19	"(A) \$2.25, and
20	"(B) the square footage of the building.
21	"(2) Year deduction allowed.—The deduc-
22	tion under subparagraph (A) shall be allowed in the
23	taxable year in which the construction of the build-
24	ing is completed.

1	"(c) Energy Efficient Commercial Building
2	PROPERTY EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of this sec-
3	tion, the term 'energy efficient commercial building prop-
4	erty expenditures' means amounts paid or incurred for en-
5	ergy efficient commercial building property installed on or
6	in connection with the construction or reconstruction of
7	property—
8	"(1) for which depreciation is allowable under
9	section 167,
10	"(2) which is located in the United States, and
11	"(3) the construction, reconstruction, or erec-
12	tion of which is completed by the taxpayer.
13	Such property includes all residential rental property, in-
14	cluding low-rise multifamily structures and single family
15	housing property which is not within the scope of Stand-
16	ard 90.1–1999 (described in subsection (d)). Such term
17	includes expenditures for labor costs properly allocable to
18	the onsite preparation, assembly, or original installation
19	of the property.
20	"(d) Energy Efficient Commercial Building
21	Property.—For purposes of subsection (c)—
22	"(1) In general.—The term 'energy efficient
23	commercial building property' means any property
24	which reduces total annual energy and power costs
25	with respect to the lighting, heating, cooling, ventila-

1 tion, and hot water supply systems of the building 2 by 50 percent or more in comparison to a reference 3 building which meets the requirements of Standard 4 90.1–1999 of the American Society of Heating, Re-5 frigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers and the 6 Illuminating Engineering Society of North America 7 using methods of calculation under paragraph (2) 8 and certified by qualified professionals as provided 9 under subsection (e)(3). "(2) METHODS OF CALCULATION.—The Sec-10 11 retary, in consultation with the Secretary of Energy, 12 shall promulgate regulations which describe in detail 13 methods for calculating and verifying energy and 14 power consumption and cost, taking into consider-15 ation the provisions of the 1998 California Nonresi-16 dential ACM Manual. These procedures shall meet 17 the following requirements: 18 "(A) In calculating tradeoffs and energy 19 performance, the regulations shall prescribe the 20 costs per unit of energy and power, such as kil-21 owatt hour, kilowatt, gallon of fuel oil, and 22 cubic foot or Btu of natural gas, which may be 23 dependent on time of usage. "(B) The calculation methodology shall re-24 25 quire that compliance be demonstrated for a

1	whole building. If some systems of the building,
2	such as lighting, are designed later than other
3	systems of the building, the method shall pro-
4	vide that either—
5	"(i) the expenses taken into account
6	under subsection (a) shall not occur until
7	the date designs for all energy-using sys-
8	tems of the building are completed,
9	"(ii) the energy performance of all
10	systems and components not yet designed
11	shall be assumed to comply minimally with
12	the requirements of such Standard 90.1-
13	1999, or
14	"(iii) the expenses taken into account
15	under subsection (a) shall be a fraction of
16	such expenses based on the performance of
17	less than all energy-using systems in ac-
18	cordance with subparagraph (C).
19	"(C) The expenditures in connection with
20	the design of subsystems in the building, such
21	as the envelope, the heating, ventilation, air
22	conditioning and water heating system, and the
23	lighting system shall be allocated to the appro-
24	priate building subsystem based on system-spe-
25	cific energy cost savings targets in regulations

1	promulgated by the Secretary of Energy which
2	are equivalent, using the calculation method-
3	ology, to the whole building requirement of 50
4	percent savings.
5	"(D) The calculation methods under this
6	paragraph need not comply fully with section
7	11 of such Standard 90.1–1999.
8	"(E) The calculation methods shall be fuel
9	neutral, such that the same energy efficiency
10	features shall qualify a building for the deduc-
11	tion under this section regardless of whether
12	the heating source is a gas or oil furnace or an
13	electric heat pump.
14	"(F) The calculation methods shall provide
15	appropriate calculated energy savings for design
16	methods and technologies not otherwise credited
17	in either such Standard 90.1–1999 or in the
18	1998 California Nonresidential ACM Manual,
19	including the following:
20	"(i) Natural ventilation.
21	"(ii) Evaporative cooling.
22	"(iii) Automatic lighting controls such
23	as occupancy sensors, photocells, and time-
24	clocks.
25	"(iv) Daylighting.

1	"(v) Designs utilizing semi-condi-
2	tioned spaces that maintain adequate com-
3	fort conditions without air conditioning or
4	without heating.
5	"(vi) Improved fan system efficiency
6	including reductions in static pressure.
7	"(vii) Advanced unloading mecha-
8	nisms for mechanical cooling, such as mul-
9	tiple or variable speed compressors.
10	"(viii) The calculation methods may
11	take into account the extent of commis-
12	sioning in the building, and allow the tax-
13	payer to take into account measured per-
14	formance that exceeds typical performance
15	"(3) Computer software.—
16	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any calculation under
17	this subsection shall be prepared by qualified
18	computer software.
19	"(B) Qualified computer software.—
20	For purposes of this paragraph, the term
21	'qualified computer software' means software—
22	"(i) for which the software designer
23	has certified that the software meets al
24	procedures and detailed methods for calcu-

1	lating energy and power consumption and
2	costs as required by the Secretary,
3	"(ii) which provides such forms as re-
4	quired to be filed by the Secretary in con-
5	nection with energy efficiency of property
6	and the deduction allowed under this sec-
7	tion, and
8	"(iii) which provides a notice form
9	which summarizes the energy efficiency
10	features of the building and its projected
11	annual energy costs.
12	"(e) Other Rules.—
13	"(1) Allocation of Deduction for Public
14	PROPERTY.—In the case of energy efficient commer-
15	cial building property installed on or in public prop-
16	erty, the Secretary shall promulgate a regulation to
17	allow the allocation of the deduction to the person
18	primarily responsible for designing the property in
19	lieu of the public entity which is the owner of such
20	property. Such person shall be treated as the tax-
21	payer for purposes of this section.
22	"(2) Notice to owner.—The qualified indi-
23	vidual shall provide an explanation to the owner of
24	the building regarding the energy efficiency features
25	of the building and its projected annual energy costs

1	as provided in the notice under subsection
2	(d)(3)(B)(iii).
3	"(3) Certification.—
4	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in
5	this paragraph, the Secretary, in consultation
6	with the Secretary of Energy, shall establish re-
7	quirements for certification and compliance pro-
8	cedures similar to the procedures under section
9	25 B(e)(7).
10	"(B) Qualified individuals.—Individ-
11	uals qualified to determine compliance shall be
12	only those individuals who are recognized by an
13	organization certified by the Secretary for such
14	purposes.
15	"(C) Proficiency of qualified individ-
16	UALS.—The Secretary shall consult with non-
17	profit organizations and State agencies with ex-
18	pertise in energy efficiency calculations and in-
19	spections to develop proficiency tests and train-
20	ing programs to qualify individuals to determine
21	compliance.
22	"(f) Termination.—This section shall apply to en-
23	ergy efficient building property expenditures in connection
24	with energy efficient commercial building property—

1	"(1) which is placed in service before January
2	1, 2007, or
3	"(2) with respect to which—
4	"(A) the plans for which are certified
5	under subsection (e)(3) on or before December
6	31, 2006, and
7	"(B) the construction of which is com-
8	pleted on or before December 31, 2008."
9	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
10	(1) Section 48(a)(3)(A) is amended to read as
11	follows:
12	"(A) which is equipment used to produce,
13	distribute, or use energy derived from a geo-
14	thermal deposit (within the meaning of section
15	613(e)(2)), but only, in the case of electricity
16	generated by geothermal power, up to (but not
17	including) the electrical transmission stage,".
18	(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 168(e)(3) is
19	amended—
20	(A) in clause (vi)(I)—
21	(i) by striking "section 48(a)(3)" and
22	inserting "section 200(d)(1)", and
23	(ii) by striking "clause (i)" and in-
24	serting "such subparagraph (A)", and

1	(B) in the last sentence, by striking "sec-
2	tion 48(a)(3)" and inserting "section
3	200(e)(3)".
4	(3) Section 1016(a) is amended by striking
5	"and" at the end of paragraph (26), by striking the
6	period at the end of paragraph (27) and inserting ",
7	and", and by inserting the following new paragraph:
8	"(28) for amounts allowed as a deduction under
9	section 200(a)."
10	(c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections
11	for part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended by
12	adding at the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 200. Energy property deduction."
13	(d) Authorization of Appropriations.—There
14	are authorized to be appropriated to the Department of
15	Energy out of amounts not already appropriated such
16	sums as necessary to carry out this section.
17	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
18	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
19	December 31, 2000.
20	SEC. 963. TAX CREDIT FOR ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLI-
21	ANCES.
22	(a) In General.—Subpart B of part IV of sub-
23	chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to other credits) is
24	amended by adding at the end the following new section:

1	"SEC. 30B. ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLIANCE CREDIT.
2	"(a) General Rule.—There shall be allowed as a
3	credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for the tax-
4	able year an amount equal to the amount paid or incurred
5	by the taxpayer during the taxable year for qualified en-
6	ergy efficient appliances.
7	"(b) Limitations.—
8	"(1) DOLLAR AMOUNT.—The amount which
9	may be taken into account under subsection (a) shall
10	not exceed—
11	"(A) in the case of an energy efficient
12	clothes washer described in subsection $(c)(2)(A)$
13	or an energy efficient refrigerator described in
14	subsection (e)(3)(B)(i), \$50, and
15	"(B) in the case of an energy efficient
16	clothes washer described in subsection $(c)(2)(B)$
17	or an energy efficient refrigerator described in
18	subsection (e)(3)(B)(ii), \$100.
19	"(2) Application with other credits.—
20	The credit allowed subsection (a) for any taxable
21	year shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—
22	"(A) the regular tax for the taxable year
23	reduced by the sum of the credits allowable
24	under subpart A and sections 27 and 30, over
25	"(B) the tentative minimum tax for the
26	taxable year.

1	"(c) Qualified Energy Efficient Appliance.—
2	For purposes of this section—
3	"(1) In general.—The term 'qualified energy
4	efficient appliance' means—
5	"(A) an energy efficient clothes washer, or
6	"(B) an energy efficient refrigerator.
7	"(2) Energy efficient clothes washer.—
8	The term 'energy efficient clothes washer' means a
9	residential clothes washer, including a residential
10	style coin operated washer, which is manufactured
11	with—
12	"(A) a 1.26 Modified Energy Factor (re-
13	ferred to in this paragraph as 'MEF') (as de-
14	termined by the Secretary of Energy), or
15	"(B) a 1.42 MEF (as determined by the
16	Secretary of Energy) (1.5 MEF for calendar
17	years beginning after 2004).
18	"(3) Energy efficient refrigerator.—The
19	term 'energy efficient refrigerator' means an auto-
20	matic defrost refrigerator-freezer which—
21	"(A) has an internal volume of at least
22	16.5 cubic feet, and
23	"(B) consumes—
24	"(i) 10 percent less kw/hr/yr than the
25	energy conservation standards promulgated

1	by the Department of Energy for such re-
2	frigerator for 2001, or
3	"(ii) 15 percent less kw/hr/yr than
4	such energy conservation standards.
5	"(d) Verification.—The taxpayer shall submit such
6	information or certification as the Secretary, in consulta-
7	tion with the Secretary of Energy, determines necessary
8	to claim the credit amount under subsection (a).
9	"(e) Termination.—This section shall not apply—
10	"(1) with respect to energy efficient refrig-
11	erators described in subsection (c)(3)(B)(i) pur-
12	chased in calendar years beginning after 2004, and
13	"(2) with respect to all other qualified energy
14	efficient appliances purchased in calendar years be-
15	ginning after 2006."
16	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
17	for subpart B of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1
18	is amended by inserting at the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 30B. Energy efficient appliance credit."
19	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
20	this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after
21	December 31, 2000.

1	SEC. 964. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN ENERGY EFFICIENT
2	MOTOR VEHICLES.
3	(a) In General.—Subpart B of part IV of sub-
4	chapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this Act, is amend-
5	ed by adding at the end the following new section:
6	"SEC. 30C. CREDIT FOR HYBRID VEHICLES.
7	"(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—There shall be al-
8	lowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter
9	for the taxable year an amount equal to the sum of the
10	credit amounts for each qualified hybrid vehicle placed in
11	service during the taxable year.
12	"(b) Credit Amount.—For purposes of this section,
13	the credit amount for each qualified hybrid vehicle with
14	a rechargeable energy storage system which provides the
15	applicable percentage of the maximum available power
16	shall be the amount specified in the following table:
	"Applicable percentage Credit amount Greater than or equal to 20 percent but less than 40 percent
17	"(c) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—
18	"(1) QUALIFIED HYBRID VEHICLE.—The term
19	'qualified hybrid vehicle' means an automobile which
20	meets all applicable regulatory requirements and
21	which can draw propulsion energy from both of the
22	following onboard sources of stored energy:
23	"(A) A consumable fuel.

1	"(B) A rechargeable energy storage sys-
2	tem.
3	"(2) MAXIMUM AVAILABLE POWER.—The term
4	'maximum available power' means the maximum
5	value of the sum of the heat engine and electric
6	drive system power or other nonheat energy conver-
7	sion devices available for a driver's command for
8	maximum acceleration at vehicle speeds under 75
9	miles per hour.
10	"(3) Automobile.—The term 'automobile' has
11	the meaning given such term by section 4064(b)(1)
12	(without regard to subparagraphs (B) and (C) there-
13	of). A vehicle shall not fail to be treated as an auto-
14	mobile solely by reason of weight if such vehicle is
15	rated at 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or
16	less.
17	"(d) Application With Other Credits.—The
18	credit allowed by subsection (a) for any taxable year shall
19	not exceed the excess (if any) of—
20	"(1) the regular tax for the taxable year re-
21	duced by the sum of the credits allowable under sub-
22	part A and sections 27, 30, and 30B the preceding
23	sections of this subpart, over
24	"(2) the tentative minimum tax for the taxable
25	year.

1	"(e) Special Rules.—
2	"(1) Basis reduction.—The basis of any
3	property for which a credit is allowable under sub-
4	section (a) shall be reduced by the amount of such
5	credit (determined without regard to subsection (d)).
6	"(2) Recapture.—The Secretary shall, by reg-
7	ulations, provide for recapturing the benefit of any
8	credit allowable under subsection (a) with respect to
9	any property which ceases to be property eligible for
10	such credit.
11	"(3) Property used outside united
12	STATES, ETC., NOT QUALIFIED.—No credit shall be
13	allowed under this section with respect to—
14	"(A) any property for which a credit is al-
15	lowed under section 30,
16	"(B) any property referred to in section
17	50(b), or
18	"(C) any property taken into account
19	under section 179 or 179A.
20	"(4) Election to not take credit.—No
21	credit shall be allowed under subsection (a) for any
22	vehicle if the taxpayer elects to not have this section
23	apply to such vehicle.
24	"(f) Regulations.—

1	"(1) Treasury.—The Secretary shall prescribe
2	such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate
3	to carry out the purposes of this section.
4	"(2) Environmental protection agency.—
5	The Administrator of the Environmental Protection
6	Agency, in coordination with the Secretary of Trans-
7	portation and consistent with the laws administered
8	by such agency for automobiles, shall timely pre-
9	scribe such regulations as may be necessary or ap-
10	propriate solely for the purpose of specifying the
11	testing and calculation procedures to determine
12	whether a vehicle meets the qualifications for a cred-
13	it under this section.
14	"(g) Application of Section.—This section shall
15	apply to any qualified hybrid vehicles placed in service
16	after December 31, 2000, and before January 1, 2009."
17	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
18	(1) Subsection (a) of section 1016, as amended
19	by this Act, is amended by striking "and" at the end
20	of paragraph (27), by striking the period at the end
21	of paragraph (28) and inserting ", and", and by
22	adding at the end the following new paragraph:
23	"(29) to the extent provided in section
24	30C(e)(1)."

1	(2) The table of sections for subpart B of part
2	IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by add-
3	ing at the end the following new item:
	"Sec. 30C. Credit for hybrid vehicles."
4	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this title shall apply to vehicles placed in service after De-
6	cember 31, 2000.
7	Subtitle F—Alternative Fuels
8	SEC. 971. EXTENSION OF CREDIT FOR CERTAIN QUALIFIED
9	ELECTRIC VEHICLES.
10	(a) Extension of Credit for Qualified Elec-
11	TRIC VEHICLES.—Subsection (e) of section 30 (relating
12	to termination) is amended by striking "December 31,
13	2004" and inserting "December 31, 2009".
14	(b) Repeal of Phaseout.—Subsection (b) of sec-
15	tion 30 (relating to limitations) is amended by striking
16	paragraph (2) and by redesignating paragraph (3) as
17	paragraph (2).
18	SEC. 972. EXTENSION OF SPECIAL TREATMENT OF DUAL-
19	FUELED AUTOMOBILES UNDER DEPARTMENT
20	OF TRANSPORTATION FUEL ECONOMY
21	STANDARDS.
22	(a) Manufacturing Incentives.—Section 32905
23	of title 49, United States Code, is amended—

1	(1) in subsections (b) and (d), by striking
2	"model years 1993–2004" and inserting "model
3	years 1993 through 2008";
4	(2) in subsection (f)—
5	(A) by striking "December 31, 2001" in
6	the matter preceding paragraph (1) and insert-
7	ing "December 31, 2005"; and
8	(B) in paragraph (1), by striking "model
9	year 2004" and inserting "model year 2008"
10	and
11	(3) in subsection (g), by striking "September
12	30, 2000" and inserting "September 30, 2004".
13	(b) MAXIMUM FUEL ECONOMY INCREASE.—Section
14	32906(a)(1) of such title, is amended—
15	(1) in subparagraph (A), by striking "model
16	years 1993–2004" and inserting "model years 1993
17	through 2008"; and
18	(2) in subparagraph (B), by striking "model
19	years 2005–2008" and inserting "2009 through
20	2012".
21	SEC. 973. CREDIT FOR RETAIL SALE OF ALTERNATIVE
22	FUELS AS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL.
23	(a) In General.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-
24	chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related cred-
25	its) is amended by inserting after section 40 the following

1	"SEC. 40A. CREDIT FOR RETAIL SALE OF ALTERNATIVE
2	FUELS AS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL.
3	"(a) General Rule.—For purposes of section 38,
4	the clean burning fuel retail sales credit of any taxpayer
5	for any taxable year is 25 cents for each gasoline gallon
6	equivalent of alternative fuel sold at retail by the taxpayer
7	during such year as a fuel to propel any qualified motor
8	vehicle.
9	"(b) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—
10	"(1) Alternative fuel.—The term 'alter-
11	native fuel' has the meaning given such term by sec-
12	tion 301(2) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42
13	U.S.C. 13211(2)), as in effect on the date of the en-
14	actment of this section.
15	"(2) GASOLINE GALLON EQUIVALENT.—The
16	term 'gasoline gallon equivalent' means, with respect
17	to any alternative fuel, the amount (determined by
18	the Secretary) of such fuel having a Btu content of
19	114,000.
20	"(3) QUALIFIED MOTOR VEHICLE.—The term
21	'qualified motor vehicle' means any motor vehicle (as
22	defined in section 179A(e)) which meets any applica-
23	ble Federal or State emissions standards with re-
24	spect to each fuel by which such vehicle is designed
25	to be propelled.
26	"(4) Sold at retail.—

1	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'sold at re-
2	tail' means the sale, for a purpose other than
3	resale, after manufacture, production, or impor-
4	tation.
5	"(B) Use treated as sale.—If any per-
6	son uses alternative fuel as a fuel to propel any
7	qualified motor vehicle (including any use after
8	importation) before such fuel is sold at retail,
9	then such use shall be treated in the same man-
10	ner as if such fuel were sold at retail as a fuel
11	to propel such a vehicle by such person.
12	"(c) No Double Benefit.—The amount of any de-
13	duction or credit allowable under this chapter for any fuel
14	taken into account in computing the amount of the credit
15	determined under subsection (a) shall be reduced by the
16	amount of such credit attributable to such fuel.
17	"(d) Pass-Thru in the Case of Estates and
18	Trusts.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary,
19	rules similar to the rules of subsection (d) of section 52
20	shall apply.
21	"(e) Termination.—This section shall not apply to
22	any fuel sold at retail after December 31, 2007."
23	(b) Credit Treated as Business Credit.—Sec-
24	tion 38(b) (relating to current year business credit) is
25	amended by striking "plus" at the end of paragraph (16),

- 1 by striking the period at the end of paragraph (17) and
- 2 inserting ", plus", and by adding at the end the following:
- 3 "(18) the alternative fuel retail sales credit de-
- 4 termined under section 40A(a)."
- 5 (c) Transitional Rule.—Section 39(d) (relating to
- 6 transitional rules) is amended by adding at the end the
- 7 following:
- 8 "(15) No Carryback of Section 40A Credit
- 9 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-
- 10 used business credit for any taxable year which is
- attributable to the alternative fuel retail sales credit
- determined under section 40A(a) may be carried
- back to a taxable year ending before January 1,
- 14 2001."
- 15 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections
- 16 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1
- 17 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section
- 18 40 the following:
  - "Sec. 40A. Credit for retail sale of alternative fuels as motor vehicle fuel."
- 19 (e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
- 20 this section shall apply to fuel sold at retail after Decem-
- 21 ber 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such date.

1	SEC. 974. EXTENSION OF DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN RE-
2	FUELING PROPERTY.
3	(a) In General.—Section 179A(f) (relating to ter-
4	mination) is amended by striking "2004" and inserting
5	"2007".
6	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 179A(c)
7	(relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle property defined)
8	is amended by striking paragraph (3).
9	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
10	this section shall apply to property placed in service after
11	December 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such
12	date.
	SEC. 975. ADDITIONAL DEDUCTION FOR COST OF INSTAL-
13	SEC. 979. ADDITIONAL DEDUCTION FOR COST OF INSTAL-
13 14	LATION OF ALTERNATIVE FUELING STA-
14	LATION OF ALTERNATIVE FUELING STA-
14 15 16	LATION OF ALTERNATIVE FUELING STA-
14 15 16 17	LATION OF ALTERNATIVE FUELING STA- TIONS.  (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section
14 15 16 17	tation of alternative fueling stations.  (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refuel-
14 15 16 17	tions.  (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refueling property) is amended to read as follows:
14 15 16 17 18	tation of alternative fueling stations.  (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refueling property) is amended to read as follows:  "(A) In General.—The aggregate cost
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tions.  (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refueling property) is amended to read as follows:  "(A) In General.—The aggregate cost which may be taken into account under sub-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tions.  (a) In General.—Subparagraph (A) of section 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refueling property) is amended to read as follows:  "(A) In General.—The aggregate cost which may be taken into account under subsection (a)(1)(B) with respect to qualified

130

1	"(1) with respect to costs not de-
2	scribed in clause (ii), the excess (if any)
3	of—
4	"(I) \$100,000, over
5	"(II) the aggregate amount of
6	such costs taken into account under
7	subsection (a)(1)(B) by the taxpayer
8	(or any related person or predecessor)
9	with respect to property placed in
10	service at such location for all pre-
11	ceding taxable years, plus
12	"(ii) the lesser of—
13	"(I) the cost of the installation of
14	such property, or
15	"(II) \$30,000."
16	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
17	this section shall apply to property placed in service after
18	December 31, 2000.
19	Subtitle G—Renewable Energy
20	SEC. 981. MODIFICATIONS TO CREDIT FOR ELECTRICITY
21	PRODUCED FROM RENEWABLE RESOURCES
22	AND EXTENSION TO WASTE ENERGY.
23	(a) Expansion of Qualified Energy Re-
24	SOURCES.—

1	(1) In General.—Section $45(c)(1)$ (defining
2	qualified energy resources) is amended by striking
3	"and" at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking
4	subparagraph (B), and by adding at the end the fol-
5	lowing:
6	"(B) biomass,
7	"(C) agricultural and animal waste,
8	"(D) incremental hydropower,
9	"(E) geothermal,
10	"(F) landfill gas, and
11	"(G) steel cogeneration."
12	(2) Definitions.—Section 45(c) is amended
13	by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (8)
14	and by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the fol-
15	lowing:
16	"(2) Biomass.—
17	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'biomass'
18	means—
19	"(i) closed-loop biomass, and
20	"(ii) any solid, nonhazardous, cel-
21	lulosic waste material, which is segregated
22	from other waste materials, and which is
23	derived from—
24	"(I) any of the following forest-
25	related resources: mill residues,

1	precommercial thinnings, slash, and
2	brush, but not including old-growth
3	timber,
4	"(II) waste pallets, crates, and
5	dunnage, and landscape or right-of
6	way tree trimmings, but not including
7	unsegregated municipal solid waste
8	(garbage) and post-consumer waste
9	paper, or
10	"(III) agriculture sources, includ-
11	ing orchard tree crops, vineyards
12	grain, legumes, sugar, and other crop
13	by-products or residues.
14	"(B) Closed-loop biomass.—The
15	term 'closed-loop biomass' means any or
16	ganic material from a plant which is plant
17	ed exclusively for purposes of being used a
18	a qualified facility to produce electricity.
19	"(3) AGRICULTURAL AND ANIMAL WASTE.—
20	The term 'agricultural and animal waste' means al
21	agricultural and animal wastes, including by-prod-
22	ucts, packaging, and any materials associated with
23	the processing, feeding, selling, transporting, and
24	disposal of agricultural and animal wastes, including

1 wood shavings, straw, rice hulls, and other bedding 2 material for the disposition of manure. 3 "(4) Incremental hydropower.—The term 'incremental hydropower' means additional gener-4 5 ating capacity achieved from increased efficiency or 6 additions of new capacity at existing hydroelectric 7 dams licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory 8 Commission. 9 "(5) Geothermal.—The term 'geothermal' 10 means energy derived from a geothermal deposit 11 (within the meaning of section 613(e)(2)), but only, 12 in the case of electricity generated by geothermal 13 power, up to (but not including) the electrical trans-14 mission stage. 15 "(6) Landfill gas.—The term 'landfill gas' 16 means gas generated from the decomposition of any 17 household solid waste, commercial solid waste, and 18 industrial solid waste disposed of in a municipal 19 solid waste landfill unit (as such terms are defined 20 in regulations promulgated under subtitle D of the 21 Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6941 et seq.). 22 "(7) STEEL COGENERATION.—The term 'steel 23 cogeneration' means the production of electricity and 24 steam (or other form of thermal energy) from any

or all waste sources in subparagraphs (A), (B), and

25

1	(C) within an operating facility which produces or
2	integrates the production of coke, direct reduced
3	iron ore, iron, or steel but only if the cogeneration
4	meets any regulatory energy-efficiency standards es-
5	tablished by the Secretary, and only to the extent
6	that such energy is produced from—
7	"(A) gases or heat generated from the pro-
8	duction of metallurgical coke,
9	"(B) gases or heat generated from the pro-
10	duction of direct reduced iron ore or iron, from
11	blast furnace or direct ironmaking processes, or
12	"(C) gases or heat generated from the
13	manufacture of steel."
14	(b) Extension and Modification of Placed-In-
15	Service Rules.—Paragraph (8) of section 45(c), as re-
16	designated by subsection (a), is amended to read as fol-
17	lows:
18	"(8) Qualified facility.—
19	"(A) In general.—The term 'qualified
20	facility' means any facility owned by the tax-
21	payer which is originally placed in service—
22	"(i) in the case of a facility using
23	wind to produce electricity, after December
24	31, 1993, and before July 1, 2011,

1	"(ii) in the case of a facility using ag-
2	ricultural or animal waste, geothermal or
3	landfill gas to produce electricity, after the
4	date of the enactment of this subparagraph
5	and before July 1, 2011,
6	"(iii) in the case of a facility using
7	biomass to produce electricity, after De-
8	cember 31, 1992, and before July 1, 2011,
9	if, for such month—
10	"(I) biomass comprises not less
11	than 75 percent (on a Btu basis) of
12	the average monthly fuel input of the
13	facility for the taxable year which in-
14	cludes such month, or
15	"(II) in the case of a facility
16	principally using coal to produce elec-
17	tricity, biomass comprises not less
18	than 25 percent (on a Btu basis) of
19	the average monthly fuel input of the
20	facility for the taxable year which in-
21	cludes such month, and
22	"(iv) in the case of a facility using
23	steel cogeneration to produce electricity,
24	after December 31, 2000, and before Jan-
25	uary 1, 2011.

1	"(B) Combined Production facilities
2	INCLUDED.—For purposes of this paragraph,
3	the term 'qualified facility' shall include a facil-
4	ity using biomass to produce electricity and
5	other biobased products such as chemicals and
6	fuels from renewable resources.
7	"(C) Special rules.—In the case of a
8	qualified facility described in subparagraph (A)
9	(ii), (iii), or (iv)—
10	"(i) the 10-year period referred to in
11	subsection (a) shall be treated as beginning
12	no earlier than the date of the enactment
13	of this paragraph, and
14	"(ii) subsection (b)(3) shall not apply
15	to any such facility originally placed in
16	service before January 1, 1997."
17	(c) Special Rules for Landfill Gas.—Section
18	45(d) is amended by adding at the end the following:
19	"(8) Credit allowable for sale of land-
20	FILL GAS.—
21	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of landfill
22	gas which is produced by the taxpayer but not
23	used by the taxpayer to produce electricity,
24	paragraph (2) of subsection (a) shall be applied
25	as if it read as follows:

1	"(2) the kilowatt-hour equivalent of the landfill
2	gas—
3	"'(A) produced by the taxpayer at a quali-
4	fied facility during the 10-year period beginning
5	on the date the facility was originally placed in
6	service, and
7	"'(B) sold by the taxpayer to an unrelated
8	person during the taxable year.'
9	"(B) Kilowatt hour equivalent.—For
10	purposes of applying subparagraph (A), the kil-
11	owatt hour equivalent for landfill gas is the
12	amount of such gas which has a Btu content of
13	10,000.
14	"(C) Special rules.—In the case of
15	landfill gas to which subparagraph (A)
16	applies—
17	"(i) the reference to electricity in
18	paragraphs (1) and (4) shall be treated as
19	including a reference to such gas,
20	"(ii) the reference price for such gas
21	shall be determined under paragraph
22	(2)(C) on the basis of kilowatt hour
23	equivalents, and
24	"(iii) the reference to ownership inter-
25	ests in paragraph (3) shall be treated as

1	including a reference to any economic in-
2	terest."
3	(d) Coordination With Other Credits.—Section
4	45(d) (relating to definitions and special rules) is amended
5	by adding at the end the following:
6	"(9) Coordination with other credits.—
7	This section shall not apply to any production with
8	respect to which the clean coal technology produc-
9	tion credit under section 45G is allowed unless the
10	taxpayer elects to waive the application of such cred-
11	it to such production."
12	(e) Conforming Amendments.—
13	(1) The heading for section 45 is amended by
14	inserting "and waste energy" after "renewable".
15	(2) The item relating to section 45 in the table
16	of sections subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of
17	chapter 1 is amended by inserting "and waste en-
18	ergy" after "renewable".
19	(f) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
20	this section shall apply to electricity produced after the
21	date of the enactment of this Act.

	±30
1	SEC. 982. TREATMENT OF FACILITIES USING BAGASSE TO
2	PRODUCE ENERGY AS SOLID WASTE DIS-
3	POSAL FACILITIES ELIGIBLE FOR TAX-EX-
4	EMPT FINANCING.
5	(a) In General.—Section 142 (relating to exempt
6	facility bond) is amended by adding at the end the fol-
7	lowing:
8	"(k) SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES.—For pur-
9	poses of subsection (a)(6), the term 'solid waste disposal
10	facilities' includes property used for the collection, storage,
11	treatment, utilization, processing, or final disposal of ba-
12	gasse in the manufacture of ethanol."
13	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
14	this section shall apply to bonds issued after the date of
15	the enactment of this Act.